

*The  
White Space  
Collection*



EDITION 21



Scan to  
view current  
Sale Prices

[www.bathgiant.com](http://www.bathgiant.com)







SCUDO

QUALITY IN  
EVERY DETAIL

# EXPLORE OUR COLLECTIONS

## COLOUR BY SCUDO 14

## SANITARYWARE 28

### WCs

|           |    |
|-----------|----|
| Belini    | 32 |
| Choices   | 34 |
| Deia      | 36 |
| Linea     | 38 |
| Middleton | 40 |
| Porto     | 42 |
| Riviera   | 44 |
| Spa       | 46 |

### BASINS

|                                      |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Deia / Belini Pedestal Basins        | 50 |
| Porto Pedestal Basins                | 50 |
| Spa Pedestal Basins                  | 50 |
| Deia / Belini Semi-Pedestal & Basins | 53 |
| Wall Hung Basins                     | 53 |
| Lunar Semi-Recessed Basin            | 53 |
| Middleton Semi-Recessed Basin        | 53 |
| Countertop Basins                    | 54 |
| Riviera Countertop Basins            | 57 |
| Core Metal Countertop Basins         | 57 |
| Koko Countertop Basins               | 57 |
| Fluted Countertop Basins             | 58 |
| Rok Basins <b>NEW</b>                | 58 |
| Sanctuary Marble Basins              | 60 |

### FRAMES & SEATS

|                            |    |
|----------------------------|----|
| WC Frames, Buttons & Seats | 62 |
|----------------------------|----|

## FURNITURE 66

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| Alfie                | 68  |
| Aubrey               | 76  |
| Bella                | 84  |
| Bota <b>NEW</b>      | 94  |
| Ella                 | 102 |
| Empire               | 112 |
| Harrogate <b>NEW</b> | 120 |
| Linea Curve          | 130 |
| Muro Plus            | 138 |
| Rossini              | 148 |
| Shelph <b>NEW</b>    | 154 |
| Waterguard           | 162 |

## CLOAKROOM FURNITURE 168

|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| Esme Cloakroom  | 168 |
| Lanza Claokroom | 174 |
| Linea Cloakroom | 180 |

## FURNITURE HANDLES 186

## FITTED FURNITURE 192

## BATHING 194

### FREESTANDING BATHS

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Aruba Freestanding     | 198 |
| Choices Freestanding   | 199 |
| Coral Freestanding     | 200 |
| Form Freestanding      | 201 |
| Labyrinth Back to Wall | 202 |
| Labyrinth Freestanding | 203 |
| Onyx Freestanding      | 204 |
| Porto Back to Wall     | 205 |
| Tutto Freestanding     | 206 |

### BATH PANELS

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Waterproof Bath Panels | 207 |
|------------------------|-----|

### BATH SCREENS

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Square Edge            | 210 |
| Radius Edge            | 210 |
| Square Pivot           | 213 |
| Fixed Radius           | 213 |
| Mono Square Edge       | 213 |
| L Shape                | 214 |
| P Shape                | 214 |
| Black Grid             | 214 |
| Thalia Single Panel    | 218 |
| Thalia Inward Opening  | 219 |
| Thalia Outward Opening | 220 |

## ENCLOSURES 222

### SHOWER ENCLOSURES

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Momentum                 | 228 |
| Athena                   | 236 |
| Hinged Door & Side Panel | 242 |
| Hinged Quadrant          | 244 |
| Hinged Offset Quadrant   | 246 |
| Korra                    | 248 |
| Sliding Door             | 254 |
| Pivot Door               | 256 |
| Bi-Fold Door             | 258 |
| Double Door Quadrant     | 260 |
| Single Door Quadrant     | 262 |



## WETROOM ENCLOSURES

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| Forte Wetroom Panels | 268 |
| Minos Wetroom Panels | 282 |

## SHOWER TRAYS

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Eco-Stone Shower Trays | 290 |
|------------------------|-----|

## SHOWERING 294

### COMPONENT SHOWERS

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Design your own         | 296 |
| Shower Heads            | 300 |
| Wall & Ceiling Arms     | 303 |
| Rail Riser and Handsets | 305 |
| Concealed Valves        | 306 |
| Handles                 | 309 |
| Exposed Valves          | 311 |
| Rail Riser and Handsets | 312 |

### SHOWER KITS

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Core Rigid Risers                 | 316 |
| Core Shower Sets                  | 318 |
| Messi                             | 322 |
| Heiler                            | 322 |
| Traditional with Fixed Head       | 323 |
| Traditional with Shower & Handset | 323 |
| Middleton                         | 324 |
| Lunar                             | 324 |
| Elliot                            | 325 |
| Serena                            | 326 |
| Solar                             | 327 |
| Block                             | 327 |
| Shower Accessories                | 328 |

## BRASSWARE 330

### BATHROOM TAPS

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| Core     | 334 |
| Koko     | 340 |
| Montana  | 344 |
| Belini   | 350 |
| Descent  | 354 |
| Favour   | 359 |
| Forme    | 360 |
| Lanza    | 361 |
| Muro     | 362 |
| Premier  | 368 |
| Victoria | 370 |

### DOUCHES, OVERFLOWS & WASTES

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Douches                    | 374 |
| Bath Fillers and Overflows | 375 |
| Bath Wastes                | 376 |
| Bottle Traps               | 377 |
| Basin Overflow Covers      | 377 |
| Basin Wastes               | 379 |

## KITCHEN TAPS

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Kitchen Taps                    | 380 |
| Kitchen Basin Wastes <b>NEW</b> | 381 |

## HEATING 382

### TOWEL RADIATORS

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Apex Radiators         | 386 |
| Bravo Radiators        | 390 |
| Elizabeth Radiators    | 396 |
| Life Radiators         | 397 |
| Simona Radiators       | 398 |
| Vibe Radiators         | 399 |
| Strive Radiators       | 400 |
| 2 & 3 Column Radiators | 402 |

### RADIATOR VALVES 406

## LED MIRRORS 408

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Alba                     | 412 |
| Alfie                    | 413 |
| Aubrey Slim              | 414 |
| Aubrey                   | 415 |
| Aura                     | 416 |
| Belini                   | 417 |
| Charj                    | 418 |
| Lunar                    | 419 |
| Macie                    | 420 |
| Mia                      | 421 |
| Mono Soft Edge           | 422 |
| Mosca                    | 423 |
| Mosca Bluetooth          | 424 |
| Passa                    | 425 |
| Prospr Bluetooth Cabinet | 426 |
| Vivid                    | 427 |

## ACCESSORIES 428

|               |     |
|---------------|-----|
| Shower Niches | 430 |
| Alpha         | 431 |
| Delta         | 432 |
| Mono          | 433 |
| Roma          | 435 |
| Monza         | 435 |
| Napoli        | 435 |

## GUARANTEES 436



# DESIGN THAT WORKS BEAUTIFULLY

A Scudo bathroom isn't just made to look good, it's designed to feel great, every single day in your home. From the curve of a basin to the soft close of a drawer, the grain of a cabinet finish and the weight of a handle, every element is shaped with care and every detail with purpose. Our collections bring together thoughtful design, quality performance and clean, modern style.

We focus on the details that make a difference: materials that last, colours that match beautifully across your entire bathroom and furniture designed to feel refined and function effortlessly. It's why many of our products are backed by a lifetime guarantee. Nothing makes it into a Scudo collection without reason. The feel, the function, the finish, everything has a role to play.  
**Scudo: Quality in every detail.**



Follow us for bathroom inspiration



Be inspired by

# ELEGANCE



## BOTA PAGE 94

Elegant and effortless, Bota brings a refined sense of style. With a choice of fluted or smooth fronts, and sculptural leg sets, the design feels clean, balanced and beautifully put together. A premium ceramic basin completes the look, while a soft, curated palette makes it easy to pair with any space - classic or contemporary.

Available in three versatile sizes, Bota is as practical as it is stylish. Spacious drawers offer everyday storage with push-to-open soft-close function built in. A seamless design across the range gives it a calm, flowing feel.

NEW







Be inspired by

# SIMPLICITY



## SHELPH PAGE 154

Freedom to design your way. Shelp is a modular shelf and basin concept designed to give you room to express yourself. With a wide choice of shelf sizes, finishes, drawer boxes and basin styles, it allows you to customise a design that suits your space and the way you live.



NEW



New Products

Be inspired by

# TEXTURE







NEW

## ROK BASINS PAGE 58

Introduce texture and style with Rok basins, available in striking round and rectangular shapes in classic black and white. Designed to create a stunning focal point, they pair perfectly with the Shelph floating shelf for a truly exceptional bathroom statement. Experience the future of bathroom design.

# COLOUR

BY SCUDO



# PERFECTLY COLOUR MATCHED

We've expanded our range to offer more choices than ever before. With Colour by Scudo you'll discover high-quality, colour-matched finishes across all our collections – ensuring a perfectly coordinated look throughout your bathroom.

01

Chrome

Page 16

02

Matte Black

Page 18

03

Brushed Brass

Page 20

04

Gunmetal

Page 22

05

Brushed Bronze Page 24

06

NEW

Brushed Nickel

Page 26



# 01 CHROME

Contemporary and stylish, our chrome finish is a timeless choice for a beautifully coordinated bathroom. Its sleek, reflective surface enhances brightness and suits both modern and classic interiors. From taps to accessories, each piece is designed for durability, easy care, and lasting elegance.





**Brassware**    Page 330



**Showering**    Page 294



**Flush Buttons**    Page 64



**Handles**    Page 186



**Mirrors**    Page 408



**Accessories**    Page 428

# 02 MATTE BLACK

Bold and sophisticated, our matte black finish brings modern elegance and striking contrast to any bathroom. With its smooth, non-reflective surface, it's perfect for a timeless, coordinated look. Each piece is built for durability, fingerprint resistance, and effortless style.







Brassware    Page 330



Flush Buttons    Page 64



Showering    Page 294



Handles    Page 186



Mirrors    Page 408



Accessories    Page 428





PERFECTLY  
COLOUR  
MATCHED

# 03 BRUSHED BRASS

Warm and elegant, our brushed brass finish is a timeless choice for a beautifully coordinated bathroom. Its soft matte sheen and rich golden tone bring a touch of luxury to both modern and traditional spaces. Durable and low maintenance, it's perfect for creating a refined, cohesive look.





|                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <p><b>Brassware</b>    Page 330</p> |  <p><b>Showering</b>    Page 294</p> |  <p><b>Flush Buttons</b>    Page 64</p> |
|  <p><b>Handles</b>    Page 186</p>   |  <p><b>Mirrors</b>    Page 408</p>   |  <p><b>Accessories</b>    Page 428</p>   |



# 04 GUN METAL

Sleek and distinctive, our gunmetal finish brings a contemporary twist to classic bathroom design. With deep, smoky tones and a subtle metallic sheen, it adds a refined, industrial edge. Durable and low maintenance, it's ideal for a timeless, unified look throughout the space.





PERFECTLY  
COLOUR  
MATCHED



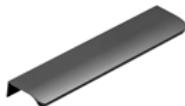
Brassware Page 330



Flush Buttons Page 64



Showering Page 294



Handles Page 186



Mirrors Page 408



Accessories Page 428

# 05 BRUSHED BRONZE

Rich and inviting, our brushed bronze finish brings warm, timeless elegance to any bathroom. Its textured surface and golden-brown hue add depth and character, while ensuring a cohesive look. Each piece is crafted for durability, easy care, and lasting style.





|                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <p><b>Brassware</b> Page 330</p> |  <p><b>Showering</b> Page 294</p> |  <p><b>Flush Buttons</b> Page 64</p> |
|  <p><b>Handles</b> Page 186</p>   |  <p><b>Mirrors</b> Page 408</p>   |  <p><b>Accessories</b> Page 428</p>  |



**NEW**

# 06 BRUSHED NICKEL

Subtle and refined, our brushed nickel finish is a timeless and versatile choice for any bathroom. Its soft metallic sheen and understated elegance complement both contemporary and classic interiors. Each piece is designed for durability, easy maintenance, and long-lasting appeal, creating a beautifully coordinated space.





|                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <p><b>Brassware</b>    Page 330</p> |  <p><b>Showering</b>    Page 294</p> |  <p><b>Flush Buttons</b>    Page 64</p> |
|  <p><b>Handles</b>    Page 186</p>   |  <p><b>Mirrors</b>    Page 408</p>   |  <p><b>Overflows</b>    Page 377</p>    |

# SANITARYWARE COLLECTION

## WCs

|           |    |
|-----------|----|
| Belini    | 32 |
| Choices   | 34 |
| Deia      | 36 |
| Linea     | 38 |
| Middleton | 40 |
| Porto     | 42 |
| Riviera   | 44 |
| Spa       | 46 |

## BASINS

|                                       |    |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Deia / Belini Pedestal Basins         | 50 |
| Porto Pedestal Basins                 | 50 |
| Spa Pedestal Basins                   | 50 |
| Deia / Belini Semi-Pedestals & Basins | 53 |
| Wall Hung Basins                      | 53 |
| Lunar Semi-Recessed Basin             | 53 |
| Middleton Semi-Recessed Basin         | 53 |
| Countertop Basins                     | 54 |
| Core Metal Countertop Basins          | 57 |
| Riviera Countertop Basins             | 57 |
| Koko Countertop Basins                | 57 |
| Fluted Countertop Basins              | 58 |
| Rok Countertop Basins <b>NEW</b>      | 58 |
| Sanctuary Marble Basins               | 60 |

## FRAMES & SEATS

|                            |    |
|----------------------------|----|
| WC Seats, Frames & Buttons | 62 |
|----------------------------|----|



Scan for product &  
technical information.







# WCs

We offer a wide range of WCs designed with smart, user-friendly features. Our options include rimless technology for improved hygiene, easy-clean surfaces, and water-saving systems for a more environmentally friendly bathroom. For added convenience, we also provide comfort height models and short projection designs, perfect for maximising space without compromising on comfort.



## SOFT CLOSE MECHANISM

Our soft close toilet seats close in a slow, quiet, and controlled way to reduce the impact and extend the life of the seat.



## COMFORT HEIGHT

Scudo comfort height WCs are slightly higher than a standard pan to comfortably accommodate taller, less able, or older users.



## EASY CLEANING

Push button quick release toilet seats for easy cleaning.



## REDUCED WATER CONSUMPTION

Dual flush cisterns reduce water consumption for the environmentally conscious and save on energy bills with 3 and 6 litre flush options.



## SHORT PROJECTION

These reduced depth WCs take up less floor space and are perfect for small bathrooms and en-suites.



## TAILORED FINISHES

Obtain a perfectly styled bathroom with these extra additions to selected WCs. Black and white push buttons and toilet hinge cover caps are available.

## RIMLESS

## RIMLESS

We offer a range of rimless WCs with no ledges to reduce bacteria and limescale growth. With the unique flush system, water is projected around the pan, giving an even flow of water over the whole surface of the bowl.

OPEN BACK



**Belini** Page 32   **Choices** Page 34   **Deia** Page 36   **Middleton** Page 40   **Porto** Page 42   **Spa** Page 46

COMFORT HEIGHT



**Choices** Page 34   **Deia** Page 36   **Porto** Page 42   **Spa** Page 46

CLOSED BACK



**Belini** Page 32   **Deia** Page 36   **Linea** Page 38   **Middleton** Page 40   **Porto** Page 42   **Spa** Page 46

BACK TO WALL



**Belini** Page 32   **Choices** Page 34   **Deia** Page 36   **Middleton** Page 40   **Porto** Page 42   **Spa** Page 46

WALL HUNG



**Belini** Page 32   **Deia** Page 36   **Riviera Square** Page 44   **Riviera Round** Page 44   **Spa** Page 46

# BELINI

With an unassuming smooth round style, Belini complements any modern bathroom setting. All WC options feature a practical rimless design which makes them exceptionally hygienic and easy to clean.



Basin overflow cover  
colour options available.  
**See page 377**



RIMLESS

SOFT CLOSE  
MECHANISMTAILORED  
FINISHESEASY  
CLEANINGREDUCED WATER  
CONSUMPTION**BELINI RIMLESS OPEN BACK PAN**  
INCLUDING CISTERN  
& SOFT CLOSE SEAT365w x 825h x 615d  
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush  
Roughing-In 125mm | Side Clearance 117mm

| Description                | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code          |
|----------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Open Back Pan              | £297.00          | BELINI001     |
| Cistern inc                | £124.00          | BELINI002     |
| Fittings                   |                  |               |
| Soft Close Seat            | £69.00           | 999-SEAT-SLIM |
| <b>Combined</b><br>£490.00 |                  |               |

**BELINI RIMLESS CLOSED BACK PAN**  
INCLUDING CISTERN  
& SOFT CLOSE SEAT365w x 830h x 615d  
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description                | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code          |
|----------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Closed Back Pan            | £324.00          | BELINI009     |
| Cistern inc                | £124.00          | BELINI002     |
| Fittings                   |                  |               |
| Soft Close Seat            | £69.00           | 999-SEAT-SLIM |
| <b>Combined</b><br>£517.00 |                  |               |

**BELINI RIMLESS WALL HUNG PAN**  
INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT360w x 300h x 495d  
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description                | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code          |
|----------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Wall Hung Pan              | £292.00          | BELINI007     |
| Soft Close Seat            | £69.00           | 999-SEAT-SLIM |
| <b>Combined</b><br>£361.00 |                  |               |

**BELINI RIMLESS BACK TO WALL PAN**  
INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT365w x 430h x 510d  
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description                | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code          |
|----------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Back to Wall Pan           | £292.00          | BELINI005     |
| Soft Close Seat            | £69.00           | 999-SEAT-SLIM |
| <b>Combined</b><br>£361.00 |                  |               |

**SLIM HEAVY WEIGHT SEAT**

Soft Close

| Price<br>Inc VAT | Code          |
|------------------|---------------|
| £69.00           | 999-SEAT-SLIM |

**WRAP OVER SEAT**30mm Wrap Over  
Soft Close

| Price<br>Inc VAT | Code          |
|------------------|---------------|
| £69.00           | 777-WRAP-SEAT |

Please see page 50 to see matching Belini basins.

# CHOICES

With its minimalist design, our best-selling Choices sanitaryware offers contemporary style and space-saving features. The rimless Choices WC has a short projection to maximise floor space. 550 is the new 600! Ideal for compact bathrooms, the Choices 550 toilet with cistern delivers modern style and practicality, similar to a back-to-wall pan.



RIMLESS



SOFT CLOSE  
MECHANISM



SHORT  
PROJECTION



COMFORT  
HEIGHT



EASY  
CLEANING



REDUCED WATER  
CONSUMPTION



**CHOICES 550 RIMLESS  
OPEN BACK PAN**  
INCLUDING CISTERN  
& SOFT CLOSE SEAT

360w x 790h x 550d  
Side Clearance 110mm

| Description                | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code                          |
|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| 550 Pan & Seat             | £279.00          | CHOICES-<br>OPEN-PAN-<br>SEAT |
| 550 Cistern                | £108.00          | CERAMIC-<br>CISTERN-444       |
| <b>Combined</b><br>£387.00 |                  |                               |



**CHOICES 550 RIMLESS CLOSED  
BACK PAN**  
INCLUDING CISTERN  
& SOFT CLOSE SEAT

360w x 790h x 550d

| Description                      | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code                          |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| 550 Closed<br>Back Pan &<br>Seat | £299.00          | CHOICES-<br>FULL-PAN-<br>SEAT |
| 550 Cistern                      | £108.00          | CERAMIC-<br>CISTERN-444       |
| <b>Combined</b><br>£407.00       |                  |                               |



**CHOICES 600 RIMLESS OPEN BACK PAN**  
INCLUDING CISTERN  
& SOFT CLOSE SEAT

365w x 810h x 600d  
Side Clearance 120mm

| Description                | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code                        |
|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 600 Pan &<br>Seat          | £279.00          | SEICENTO-<br>PAN-SEAT       |
| Cistern                    | £108.00          | CERAMIC-<br>CISTERN-<br>999 |
| <b>Combined</b><br>£387.00 |                  |                             |



**CHOICES 600 RIMLESS COMFORT  
HEIGHT OPEN BACK PAN**  
INCLUDING CISTERN  
& SOFT CLOSE SEAT

365w x 860h x 605d

| Description                     | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code                             |
|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Comfort<br>Height Pan<br>& Seat | £364.00          | CHOICES-<br>COMFORT-<br>PAN-SEAT |
| Cistern                         | £108.00          | CERAMIC-<br>CISTERN-<br>999      |
| <b>Combined</b><br>£472.00      |                  |                                  |



**CHOICES 600 RIMLESS  
BACK TO WALL PAN**  
INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT

365w x 420h x 505d

| Description | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code                         |
|-------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Pan & Seat  | £313.00          | CHOICES-<br>BTW-PAN-<br>SEAT |



**LUXURY HEAVYWEIGHT SEAT**

Soft Close - Includes White  
Seat Fittings and Cover  
Use with **SEICENTO-PAN-SEAT**

| Price<br>Inc VAT | Code    |
|------------------|---------|
| £58.00           | SEAT011 |

# DEIA

Deia is our most comprehensive sanitaryware collection and features a simple and elegant slim, curving design. There's a great choice of WCs including comfort height options which are higher than our standard toilets.



Basin overflow cover  
colour options available.  
**See page 377**



RIMLESS

SOFT CLOSE  
MECHANISMCOMFORT  
HEIGHTEASY  
CLEANINGREDUCED WATER  
CONSUMPTION**DEIA RIMLESS OPEN BACK PAN**  
INCLUDING CISTERN  
& SOFT CLOSE SEAT370w x 820h x 607d  
Roughing-In 140mm  
Side Clearance 110mm  
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description             | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code              |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Open Back Pan           | £315.00          | DEIA001           |
| Cistern inc<br>Fittings | £121.00          | DEIA002           |
| Soft Close Seat         | £69.00           | 999-SEAT-<br>SLIM |
| <b>Combined</b>         |                  | <b>£505.00</b>    |

**DEIA RIMLESS CLOSED BACK PAN**  
INCLUDING CISTERN  
& SOFT CLOSE SEAT370w x 820h x 607d  
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description             | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code              |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Closed Back<br>Pan      | £341.00          | DEIA009           |
| Cistern inc<br>Fittings | £121.00          | DEIA002           |
| Soft Close<br>Seat      | £69.00           | 999-SEAT-<br>SLIM |
| <b>Combined</b>         |                  | <b>£531.00</b>    |

**DEIA RIMLESS COMFORT HEIGHT  
CLOSED BACK PAN - INCLUDING**  
CISTERN & SOFT CLOSE SEAT370w x 850h x 650d  
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description             | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code              |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Closed Back<br>Pan      | £368.00          | DEIA006           |
| Cistern inc<br>Fittings | £121.00          | DEIA002           |
| Soft Close<br>Seat      | £69.00           | 999-SEAT-<br>SLIM |
| <b>Combined</b>         |                  | <b>£558.00</b>    |

**DEIA RIMLESS WALL HUNG PAN**  
INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT370w x 360h x 485d  
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description        | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code              |
|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Wall Hung<br>Pan   | £315.00          | DEIA007           |
| Soft Close<br>Seat | £69.00           | 999-SEAT-<br>SLIM |
| <b>Combined</b>    |                  | <b>£384.00</b>    |

**DEIA RIMLESS COMFORT  
HEIGHT BACK TO WALL PAN**  
INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT365w x 455h x 485d  
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description         | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code              |
|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Back to Wall<br>Pan | £352.00          | DEIA010           |
| Soft Close Seat     | £69.00           | 999-SEAT-<br>SLIM |
| <b>Combined</b>     |                  | <b>£421.00</b>    |

**SLIM HEAVY  
WEIGHT SEAT**  
999-SEAT-SLIM

Soft Close

**£69.00****WRAP OVER SEAT**  
777-WRAP-SEAT30mm Soft Close  
Wrap Over Seat**£69.00**



# LINEA

The elegant Linea toilet combines form with function. Linea features a minimalist design with its rounded bowl tapering to a slightly lower base. Linea provides ultimate comfort with its clean, smooth lines and soft edges and is constructed using high quality ceramic.



RIMLESS



SOFT CLOSE  
MECHANISM



EASY  
CLEANING



REDUCED WATER  
CONSUMPTION



**LINEA RIMLESS CLOSED BACK PAN**  
INCLUDING CISTERN  
& SOFT CLOSE SEAT

370w x 840h x 605d

| Description     | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code                    |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Pan & Seat      | £378.00          | LINEA-FULL-<br>PAN-SEAT |
| Cistern         | £108.00          | CERAMIC-<br>CISTERN-333 |
| <b>Combined</b> |                  | <b>£486.00</b>          |



# MIDDLETON

Our popular Middleton sanitaryware collection gives you everything you need for a stunning, modern design. Choose from three WC options with hygienic rimless technology.





RIMLESS


SOFT CLOSE  
MECHANISM

TAILORED  
FINISHES

EASY  
CLEANING

REDUCED WATER  
CONSUMPTION


### MIDDLETON RIMLESS OPEN BACK PAN - INCLUDING CISTERN & SOFT CLOSE SEAT

360w x 780h x 590d  
Roughing-in 120mm  
Side Clearance 115mm  
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description             | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code                    |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Open Back Pan           | £254.00          | MIDDLETON-<br>OPENPAN   |
| Cistern inc<br>Fittings | £108.00          | CERAMIC-<br>CISTERN-444 |
| Soft Close<br>Seat      | £69.00           | 999-SEAT-<br>SLIM       |
| <b>Combined</b>         |                  | <b>£431.00</b>          |



### MIDDLETON RIMLESS CLOSED BACK PAN INCLUDING CISTERN & SOFT CLOSE SEAT

360w x 780h x 590d  
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description             | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code                    |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Closed Back Pan         | £286.00          | MIDDLETON-<br>CLOSEPAN  |
| Cistern inc<br>Fittings | £108.00          | CERAMIC-<br>CISTERN-444 |
| Soft Close Seat         | £69.00           | 999-SEAT-<br>SLIM       |
| <b>Combined</b>         |                  | <b>£463.00</b>          |



### MIDDLETON RIMLESS BACK TO WALL PAN INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT

365w x 400h x 520d  
Ultra Efficient 4.5 / 3L Flush

| Description      | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code                  |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Back to Wall Pan | £270.00          | MIDDLETON-<br>BTW-PAN |
| Soft Close Seat  | £69.00           | 999-SEAT-<br>SLIM     |
| <b>Combined</b>  |                  | <b>£339.00</b>        |



### SLIM HEAVY WEIGHT SEAT

Soft Close

| Price<br>Inc VAT | Code          |
|------------------|---------------|
| £69.00           | 999-SEAT-SLIM |



### WRAP OVER SEAT

30mm Wrap Over  
Soft Close

| Price<br>Inc VAT | Code          |
|------------------|---------------|
| £69.00           | 777-WRAP-SEAT |

# PORTO

Porto features a soft square design that would make this a practical, stylish addition to any modern bathroom space. The open back pan includes the latest rimless hygienic technology and includes a toilet seat to offer outstanding value.



Basin overflow cover  
colour options available.  
See page 377

RIMLESS


SOFT CLOSE  
MECHANISM

COMFORT  
HEIGHT

TAILORED  
FINISHES

EASY  
CLEANING

REDUCED WATER  
CONSUMPTION


### PORTO RIMLESS OPEN BACK PAN INCLUDING CISTERN & WRAP OVER SEAT

370w x 800h x 605d  
Roughing-in 120mm  
Side Clearance 100mm

| Description             | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code                    |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Open Back<br>Pan & Seat | £313.00          | PORTO-PAN-<br>SEAT      |
| Cistern inc<br>Fittings | £108.00          | CERAMIC-<br>CISTERN-999 |
| <b>Combined</b>         |                  | £421.00                 |



### PORTO RIMLESS OPEN BACK COMFORT HEIGHT PAN INCLUDING CISTERN & WRAP OVER SEAT

380w x 840h x 605d  
Roughing-in 120mm  
Side Clearance 100mm

| Description                  | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code                           |
|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Open Back<br>Pan & Seat      | £364.00          | PORTO-<br>COMFORT-<br>PAN+SEAT |
| Cistern inc<br>WRAS Fittings | £108.00          | PORTO002                       |
| <b>Combined</b>              |                  | £472.00                        |



### PORTO RIMLESS CLOSED BACK COMPLETE PAN INCLUDING CISTERN & WRAP OVER SEAT

380w x 780h x 605d  
Roughing-in 120mm

| Description                  | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code                              |
|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Closed Back<br>Pan & Seat    | £333.00          | PORTO-<br>CLOSEDBACK-<br>PAN+SEAT |
| Cistern inc<br>WRAS Fittings | £108.00          | PORTO002                          |
| <b>Combined</b>              |                  | £441.00                           |



### PORTO RIMLESS BACK TO WALL PAN INCLUDING WRAP OVER SEAT

360w x 400h x 500d

| Description                | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code    |
|----------------------------|------------------|---------|
| Back to Wall<br>Pan & Seat | £378.00          | BTW-001 |



### LUXURY HEAVYWEIGHT SEAT

Soft Close - Includes White  
Seat Fittings and Cover  
Use with **Porto** collection only

| Price<br>Inc VAT | Code    |
|------------------|---------|
| £58.00           | SEAT011 |

Please see page 50 to see the matching Porto basin.

# RIVIERA

Contemporary and versatile, the Riviera wall hung pan collection is perfect for any modern bathroom. Riviera is available in matte black and gloss white with soft square and round design options. The wall hung design allows for more floor space, creating a spacious feeling in the bathroom. With its rimless design, Riviera offers easier cleaning and a more hygienic experience.





RIMLESS

  
SOFT CLOSE  
MECHANISM

  
EASY  
CLEANING

  
REDUCED WATER  
CONSUMPTION



**RIVIERA RIMLESS SQUARE  
WALL HUNG PAN GLOSS WHITE**  
INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT

350w x 345h x 520d  
Bolt Centre 180mm  
Matching Basin - Page 57

| Description             | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code     |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------|
| Square Wall<br>Hung Pan | £347.00          | WH-SQ-GW |



**RIVIERA RIMLESS SQUARE  
WALL HUNG PAN MATTE BLACK**  
INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT

350w x 345h x 520d  
Bolt Centre 180mm  
Matching Basin - Page 57

| Description             | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code      |
|-------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| Square Wall<br>Hung Pan | £431.00          | WH-SQ-BLK |



**RIVIERA RIMLESS ROUND WALL  
HUNG PAN GLOSS WHITE**  
INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT

355w x 320h x 490d  
Bolt Centre 180mm  
Matching Basin - Page 57

| Description            | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code     |
|------------------------|------------------|----------|
| Round Wall<br>Hung Pan | £347.00          | WH-RD-GW |



**RIVIERA RIMLESS ROUND WALL  
HUNG PAN MATTE BLACK**  
INCLUDING SOFT CLOSE SEAT

355w x 320h x 490d  
Bolt Centre 180mm  
Matching Basin - Page 57

| Description            | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code      |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| Round Wall<br>Hung Pan | £431.00          | WH-RD-BLK |

Please see page 64 for WC Frame & Buttons

# SPA

A contemporary and perfectly proportioned design, Spa is the perfect collection to blend subtly into any bathroom space featuring a modern, round design. Spa features hygienic rimless technology and includes a comfort height WC if you are looking for additional height for extra comfort.



Basin overflow cover  
colour options available.  
**See page 377**

RIMLESS

SOFT CLOSE  
MECHANISMCOMFORT  
HEIGHTEASY  
CLEANINGREDUCED WATER  
CONSUMPTION**SPA RIMLESS OPEN BACK PAN**  
INCLUDING CISTERN & D SHAPE  
SOFT CLOSE SEAT360w x 815h x 625d  
Roughing-In 120mm | Side Clearance 100mm

| Description                  | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code                    |
|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Pan & Seat                   | £289.00          | WC-PAN-001              |
| Cistern inc<br>WRAS Fittings | £108.00          | CERAMIC-<br>CISTERN-999 |

**Combined**  
£397.00**SPA COMFORT HEIGHT OPEN BACK PAN**  
INCLUDING CISTERN & SOFT CLOSE SEAT

364w x 860h x 655d

| Description                  | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code     |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| Comfort<br>Height Pan        | £318.00          | SPACE006 |
| Cistern inc<br>WRAS Fittings | £108.00          | SPACE002 |
| D Shape Seat                 | £59.00           | SEAT005  |

**Combined**  
£485.00**SPA RIMLESS CLOSED BACK PAN**  
INCLUDING WRAP OVER SEAT  
& CISTERN

360w x 825h x 630d

| Price<br>Inc VAT | Code                  |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| £415.00          | COMPLETE-TOILET-SET-2 |

**SPA RIMLESS WALL HUNG PAN**  
INCLUDING D SHAPED SOFT  
CLOSE SEAT

360w x 360h x 515d

| Description                  | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code     |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| Wall Hung Pan                | £263.00          | SPACE010 |
| D Shape Back<br>to Wall Seat | £67.00           | SEAT002D |

**Combined**  
£330.00**SPA RIMLESS BACK TO WALL PAN**  
INCLUDING WRAP OVER SEAT

360w x 403h x 515d

| Price<br>Inc VAT | Code    |
|------------------|---------|
| £273.00          | BTW-002 |

**LUXURY WRAP OVER  
HEAVYWEIGHT SEAT**Soft close - includes white seat.  
Fittings and cover use with  
**WC-PAN-001** & **BTW-002** only.

| Price<br>Inc VAT | Code    |
|------------------|---------|
| £58.00           | SEAT010 |

Please see page 50 to see the matching Spa basin.



# BASINS

Our diverse basins collection is thoughtfully designed to complement our WC range, offering a variety of styles to suit every bathroom. Choose from elegant pedestal basins, modern wall-hung options, or practical semi-recessed designs. For a contemporary touch, our countertop basins combine sleek aesthetics with everyday functionality—perfect for creating a statement in any setting.

## BASIN OVERFLOW COVERS

Add a glamorous finishing touch to your bathroom with our basin overflow colour covers which also co-ordinate with our mirrors, taps, and accessories. Choose from matte black, brushed brass, white, gunmetal, brushed bronze and brushed nickel overflow cover options to get the complete look. (Supplied with chrome as standard).





## PEDESTAL BASINS



**Deia / Belini** Page 50



**Porto** Page 50



**Spa** Page 50

## WALL HUNG BASINS



**Deia / Belini** Page 53



**Wall Hung** Page 53

## SEMI-RECESSED BASINS



**Lunar** Page 53



**Middleton** Page 53

## COUNTERTOP BASINS



**Neo** Page 54



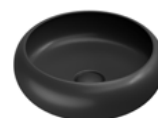
**Stance** Page 54



**Wall Hung** Page 53



**Riviera Rectangle** Page 57



**Riviera Round** Page 57



**Rok** Page 58



**Core** Page 57



**Fluted** Page 58



**Koko** Page 57



**Sanctuary** Page 60

# PEDESTAL BASINS

Our collection of pedestal basins blends timeless design with everyday practicality. Whether you're creating a classic look or a more modern space, these basins offer a refined silhouette that conceals pipework while enhancing your bathroom's overall aesthetic.



## DEIA / BELINI BASINS & PEDESTALS

840h

| Description<br>Width (mm) | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code    |                            |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| 550 Basin                 | £147.00          | DEIA003 | <b>Combined</b><br>£227.00 |
| Pedestal                  | £80.00           | DEIA004 |                            |
| 500 Basin                 | £135.00          | DEIA011 | <b>Combined</b><br>£215.00 |
| Pedestal                  | £80.00           | DEIA004 |                            |
| 450 Basin                 | £119.00          | DEIA012 | <b>Combined</b><br>£199.00 |
| Pedestal                  | £80.00           | DEIA004 |                            |

Please see page 36 to see the Deia WC range.

Please see page 32 to see the Belini WC range.



## PORTO BASIN & PEDESTAL

840h

| Description<br>Width (mm) | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code     |                            |
|---------------------------|------------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 550 Basin                 | £134.00          | PORTO003 | <b>Combined</b><br>£198.00 |
| Pedestal                  | £64.00           | PORTO004 |                            |

Please see page 42 to see the Porto WC range.



## SPA BASIN & PEDESTAL

830h

| Description<br>Width (mm) | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code     |                            |
|---------------------------|------------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 500 Basin                 | £102.00          | SPACE003 | <b>Combined</b><br>£156.00 |
| Pedestal                  | £54.00           | SPACE004 |                            |

Please see page 46 to see the Spa WC range.







# WALL HUNG BASINS

Designed for modern living, our collection of wall-hung basins offers a sleek, space-saving solution without compromising on style. Perfect for compact bathrooms or contemporary interiors, these basins create a clean, floating look while maximising floor space.

## DEIA / BELINI SEMI-PEDESTAL & BASIN

480h x 460d



| Description<br>Width (mm) | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code    |                            |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| 550 Basin                 | £147.00          | DEIA003 | <b>Combined</b><br>£221.00 |
| Semi-Pedestal             | £74.00           | DEIA008 |                            |
| 500 Basin                 | £135.00          | DEIA011 | <b>Combined</b><br>£209.00 |
| Semi-Pedestal             | £74.00           | DEIA008 |                            |
| 450 Basin                 | £119.00          | DEIA012 | <b>Combined</b><br>£193.00 |
| Semi-Pedestal             | £74.00           | DEIA008 |                            |



## GLOSS WHITE WALL HUNG BASIN

Wall Hung or Furniture Mounted

Waste Not Included

Basin Comes Pre-Tapped for 1 Hole Option

| Size (mm)          | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code      |
|--------------------|------------------|-----------|
| 507w x 127h x 355d | £160.00          | VESSEL001 |
| 565w x 125h x 390d | £165.00          | VESSEL002 |

# SEMI-RECESSED BASINS

Designed to sit partially within a countertop or vanity unit, these basins offer a streamlined look while allowing for easy access and ample storage below.



## LUNAR SEMI-RECESSED BASIN

| Size (mm)          | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code           |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 520w x 150h x 430d | £190.00          | LUNAR-RECESSED |



## MIDDLETON SEMI-RECESSED BASIN

| Size (mm)          | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code               |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 560w x 160h x 470d | £184.00          | MIDDLETON-RECESSED |

# COUNTERTOP BASINS

Elevate your bathroom with our curated collection of countertop basins—where striking form meets modern function. Designed to sit proudly above the vanity, these basins make a bold style statement while offering everyday practicality. Explore the latest trends, including elegant fluted textures that add depth and detail, and luxe metallic finishes that bring a contemporary edge to any space.

We offer a range of tall and wall mounted basin mixers that would work with your new counter top basin beautifully.

**See page 330**



**NEO**  
**GLOSS COUNTER TOP BASIN**  
FGBASIN-002

560w x 145h x 370d  
Bowl Depth 110mm  
Waste Not Included

---

£443.00



**NEO**  
**MATTE COUNTER TOP BASIN**  
FGBASIN-001

560w x 145h x 370d  
Bowl Depth 110mm  
Waste Not Included

---

£443.00



**STANCE**  
**420MM COUNTER TOP BASIN**  
COUNTERTOP-001

420w x 110h x 270d  
Waste Not Included

---

£184.00



**STANCE**  
**500MM COUNTER TOP BASIN**  
COUNTERTOP-002

500w x 110h x 360d  
Waste Not Included

---

£236.00



**STANCE**  
**750MM COUNTER TOP BASIN**  
COUNTERTOP-003

750w x 110h x 360d  
Waste Not Included

---

£389.00

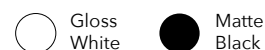






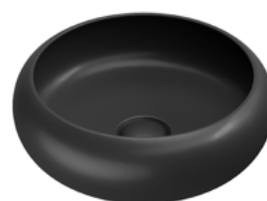


## AVAILABLE FINISHES

RIVIERA RECTANGLE  
COUNTERTOP BASIN

465w x 120h x 236d  
Bowl Depth 100mm  
Waste Not Included  
Matching WC Pan - Page 44

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|--------|---------------|-----------|
| ○      | £105.00       | VESSEL003 |
| ●      | £145.00       | VESSEL004 |

RIVIERA ROUND  
COUNTERTOP BASIN

360w x 120h x 360d  
Bowl Depth 100mm  
Waste Not Included  
Matching WC Pan - Page 44

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|--------|---------------|-----------|
| ○      | £115.00       | VESSEL005 |
| ●      | £160.00       | VESSEL006 |

## AVAILABLE FINISHES



## CORE METAL COUNTERTOP BASIN

526w x 126h x 346d  
Bowl Depth 120mm  
Colour Matched Waste Included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                  |
|--------|---------------|-----------------------|
| ●      | £578.00       | CORE-BASIN-340-BBRASS |
| ●      | £578.00       | CORE-BASIN-340-BLK    |
| ●      | £578.00       | CORE-BASIN-340-GUN    |
| ●      | £578.00       | CORE-BASIN-340-BRONZE |



## KOKO FLUTED COUNTERTOP BASIN

360w x 92h x 360d  
Bowl Depth 72mm  
Colour Matched Waste Included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                  |
|--------|---------------|-----------------------|
| ●      | £315.00       | KOKO-BASIN-360-BBRASS |
| ●      | £315.00       | KOKO-BASIN-360-BLK    |
| ●      | £315.00       | KOKO-BASIN-360-GUN    |
| ●      | £315.00       | KOKO-BASIN-360-BRONZE |

AVAILABLE FINISH



**FLUTED  
CLOAKROOM BASIN**  
VESSEL009

400w x 120h x 215d  
Bowl Depth 100mm

£95.00



**FLUTED  
ROUND COUNTERTOP BASIN**  
VESSEL008

360w x 120h x 360d  
Bowl Depth 100mm

£115.00



**FLUTED  
OVAL COUNTERTOP BASIN**  
VESSEL007

575w x 120h x 360d  
Bowl Depth 100mm

£145.00

AVAILABLE FINISHES



Black



White



**ROK RECTANGLE COUNTERTOP BASIN** NEW

406w x 120h x 286d  
Bowl Depth 93.5mm  
Colour Matched Waste Included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                  |
|--------|---------------|-----------------------|
| ○      | £245.00       | ROK-REC-400X280-WTE   |
| ●      | £245.00       | ROK-REC-400X280-BLACK |



**ROK ROUND COUNTERTOP BASIN** NEW

365w x 120h x 365d  
Bowl Depth 93.5mm  
Colour Matched Waste Included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                |
|--------|---------------|---------------------|
| ○      | £265.00       | ROK-ROUND-365-WTE   |
| ●      | £265.00       | ROK-ROUND-365-BLACK |

Each Rok basin is cast from natural materials, and small air bubbles may appear on the surface. These are not faults but a natural result of the casting process, enhancing the unique character and handcrafted appeal of every basin.



# SANCTUARY MARBLE

Introducing our exquisite collection of high-quality marble basins in Venato Carrara and Arabescato. Meticulously hand crafted with precision, these basins bring elegance to any bathroom. The Venato Carrara option offers a pristine look, while the Arabescato exudes subtle sophistication with natural veining patterns. Experience durability and timeless beauty as marble elevates your space. Upgrade your bathroom with our refined marble basins and indulge in luxury and sophistication.



**MATTE BLACK FRAME**  
FRAME-MATTBLACK-80X40X69

790w x 680h x 395d

£389.00



**VENATO CARRARA MARBLE SLAB**  
SLABMB-800-CARRARA

800w x 100h x 400d

£765.00



**RECTANGLE MARBLE BASINS**

420w x 110h x 270d  
Bowl Depth 90mm  
Waste Not Included

**VENATO CARRARA BASIN**  
BASINMB-420-CARRARA

£604.00

**ARABESCATO BASIN**  
BASINMB-420-ARABESCATO

£872.00



**ROUND MARBLE BASINS**

350w x 120h x 350d  
Bowl Depth 100mm  
Waste Not Included

**VENATO CARRARA BASIN**  
BASINMB-350-CARRARA

£525.00

**ARABESCATO BASIN**  
BASINMB-350-ARABESCATO

£819.00



**WALL HUNG MARBLE BASINS**

300w x 100h x 250d  
Bowl Depth 70mm - Waste Not Included  
Use with Core Short Spout

**VENATO CARRARA BASIN**  
BASINMB-300-CARRARA

£368.00

**ARABESCATO BASIN**  
BASINMB-300-ARABESCATO

£525.00

Marble is a natural material with inherent variations in colour, pattern, and texture—no two pieces are exactly alike, even from the same quarry. These differences form over millions of years and product images are intended as a general guide only.





# TOILET SEATS



**UNIVERSAL SOFT CLOSE WC SEAT**  
SEAT001

- Universal design with large hinge adjustment to fit the majority of standard WC pans
- Heavy weight 2.1kg
- Anti-bacterial thermoset seat
- Soft close seat

£63.00



**UNIVERSAL PP SOFT CLOSE WC SEAT**  
SEAT003PP

- Universal design with large hinge adjustment to fit the majority of standard WC pans
- Plastic injection moulded seat
- Soft close seat

£39.00



**SPACE SHORT D SOFT CLOSE WC SEAT**  
SEAT005

- Anti-bacterial thermoset
- Robust soft close mechanism
- Heavy weight 2.1kg
- Top fix design
- Soft close seat

£59.00



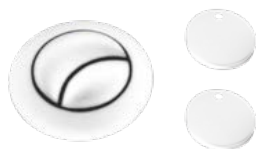
**D SHAPE BACK TO WALL SEAT**  
SEAT002D

- Anti-bacterial thermoset
- Robust soft close mechanism
- Heavy weight 2.2kg
- Top fix design
- Soft close seat

£67.00

## TAILORED FINISHES

Upgrade your bathroom with our Tailored Finish collection, featuring sleek white and matte black cistern push buttons and hinge covers, designed exclusively for **999-SEAT-SLIM**, **777-SEAT-SLIM**, **SEAT010**, and **SEAT011** toilet seats.



**MATTE WHITE PUSH BUTTON & HINGE COVERS**  
WHITE-COVER&BUTTON

£16.00



**MATTE BLACK PUSH BUTTON & HINGE COVERS**  
BLACK-COVER&BUTTON

£16.00

# CONTACTLESS SENSOR FLUSH

The Scudo contactless flush sensor is a hygienic, easy-to-install upgrade for new or existing cisterns. Powered by 4 x AA batteries for thousands of flushes, it features an infra-red sensor and manual override. Add a high-end touch to your bathroom with minimal effort and cost.

- Dual flush
- No electrical installation
- Uses 4 AA batteries that can provide thousands of flushes
- Manual back-up, button can still be used as a push button if battery runs out
- Adjustable Dual Flush
- Adjusted between 2 and 6 litres
- RoHS Certified
- IPX4 rated
- Sensor suitable for top mounting only, not suitable for forward facing placement

## HYGIENIC SENSOR FLUSH

Wave hand over sensor for half flush.  
Hold hand over sensor for a full flush.

## EASY TO FIT / RETRO FIT

The contactless flush sensor valve is a great upgrade for most WCs. Fitting cisterns with a height between 260mm-320mm and a flush button hole of Ø40mm it will complement most cisterns on the market.



## CONTACTLESS FLUSH SENSOR FLUSH-SENSOR

£106.00



Scan the QR code to see our video demonstrating how the sensor flush works.



# CONCEALED FRAMES FOR WALL HUNG WC'S



**WC FRAME & CISTERN**  
WC-FRAME002

- Factory set 3 and 6 litre flushing option, with optional adjustment
- Adjustable height
- Quiet filling
- Galvanized steel
- 0.2-10 Bar operating pressure
- Weight limit 400Kg
- Overall height adjustment 1135-1440mm

£341.00



**UNDER WINDOW WC FRAME & CISTERN** NEW  
WC-FRAME003

- Factory set 3 and 6 litre flushing
- Adjustable height
- Quiet filling
- Galvanized steel
- 0.2-10 Bar operating pressure
- Weight limit 400Kg
- Overall height adjustment 820-1125mm

£341.00

# WC BUTTONS



**SQUARE DUAL FLUSH BUTTON**

236w x 152h  
For use with WC-FRAME002 & WC-FRAME003

| Colour             | Price Inc VAT | Code        |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|
|                    | £89.00        | WC-BUTTON01 |
|                    | £89.00        | WC-BUTTON02 |
|                    | £126.00       | WC-BUTTON03 |
|                    | £126.00       | WC-BUTTON04 |
|                    | £126.00       | WC-BUTTON09 |
| <small>NEW</small> | £126.00       | WC-BUTTON11 |



**ROUND DUAL FLUSH BUTTON**

237w x 153h  
For use with WC-FRAME002 & WC-FRAME003

| Colour             | Price Inc VAT | Code        |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|
|                    | £68.00        | WC-BUTTON05 |
|                    | £68.00        | WC-BUTTON06 |
|                    | £126.00       | WC-BUTTON07 |
|                    | £126.00       | WC-BUTTON08 |
|                    | £126.00       | WC-BUTTON10 |
| <small>NEW</small> | £126.00       | WC-BUTTON12 |



# CONCEALED CISTERNS



**CONCEALED CISTERN WITH  
BOTTOM INLET**  
CISTERN003W

Chrome Round Button Included

£69.00

**OPTIONAL BLACK PUSH BUTTON**  
BLACKPUSHBUTTON-CISTERN002

£23.00



**CONCEALED CISTERN WITH  
SIDE INLET**  
CISTERN002W

Chrome Round Button Included

£69.00

**OPTIONAL BLACK PUSH BUTTON**  
BLACKPUSHBUTTON-CISTERN002

£23.00

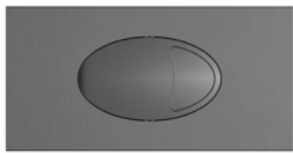
# WC BUTTONS



**SQUARE DUAL FLUSH BUTTON**

78w x 78h  
For use with CISTERN003W & CISTERN002W

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                  |
|--------|---------------|-----------------------|
|        | £25.00        | SQUARE-CISTERN-CHROME |
|        | £28.00        | SQUARE-CISTERN-BLACK  |
|        | £40.00        | SQUARE-CISTERN-BRASS  |
|        | £40.00        | SQUARE-CISTERN-GUN    |
|        | £40.00        | SQUARE-CISTERN-BRONZE |
| NEW    | £40.00        | SQUARE-CISTERN-NICKEL |



**LARGE DUAL FLUSH PLATE & ACCESS PANEL**

240w x 120h  
For use with CISTERN003W & CISTERN002W

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                    |
|--------|---------------|-------------------------|
|        | £28.00        | CISTERN-BUTTON-CHROME   |
|        | £35.00        | CISTERN-BUTTON-BLACK    |
| NEW    | £36.00        | CISTERN-BUTTON-BRASS    |
| NEW    | £47.00        | CISTERN-BUTTON-GUNMETAL |
| NEW    | £47.00        | CISTERN-BUTTON-BRONZE   |
| NEW    | £47.00        | CISTERN-BUTTON-NICKEL   |

# FURNITURE COLLECTION

## FURNITURE

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| Alfie                | 68  |
| Aubrey               | 76  |
| Bella                | 84  |
| Bota <b>NEW</b>      | 94  |
| Ella                 | 102 |
| Empire               | 112 |
| Harrogate <b>NEW</b> | 120 |
| Linea Curve          | 130 |
| Muro Plus            | 138 |
| Rossini              | 148 |
| Shelph <b>NEW</b>    | 154 |
| Waterguard           | 162 |

## CLOAKROOM FURNITURE

|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| Esme Cloakroom  | 168 |
| Lanza Cloakroom | 174 |
| Linea Cloakroom | 180 |



Scan for product &  
technical information.







**STANCE 420MM  
COUNTERTOP BASIN**  
Other sizes available  
See page 54

**ALFIE 600 CABINET  
IN SONOMA OAK**  
Other sizes &  
colours available  
See page 73





# ALFIE

Inspired by retro aesthetics with a modern twist, Alfie is a statement piece that effortlessly blends classic charm with contemporary sophistication. Designed for both style and functionality, Alfie features a beautifully fluted door, adding depth and texture to any bathroom. Its elegant, handle-free construction incorporates a premium push-to-open mechanism for a sleek, seamless look.



MADE IN  
BRITAIN



Scan for product &  
technical information.

#### **ALFIE AVAILABLE FINISHES**

Available in Sonoma Oak and Matte Black, Alfie lets you choose between a warm, natural wood tone or a bold, modern statement. The Sonoma Oak finish showcases a light yet warm woodgrain that subtly enhances your bathroom space, creating a soft and inviting atmosphere. In contrast, Matte Black exudes luxury and prestige—qualities that make this striking shade a standout choice in contemporary interior design.



Sonoma Oak



Matte Black











### ALFIE 600 CABINET & BASIN

580w x 500h x 389d

| Description       | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code               |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Alfie 600 Cabinet | ●      | £562.00         | ALFIE-FL-OAK-600   |
|                   | ●      | £562.00         | ALFIE-FL-BLACK-600 |
| Alfie 600 Basin   | ○      | £214.00         | BASIN005           |
|                   |        | <b>Combined</b> |                    |
|                   |        | £776.00         |                    |



### ALFIE 600 CABINET, WORKTOP & BASIN

580w x 500h x 389d (See pages 54-61 for full range of countertop basins)

| Description                 | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                    |
|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Alfie 600 Cabinet           | ●      | £562.00         | ALFIE-FL-OAK-600        |
|                             | ●      | £562.00         | ALFIE-FL-BLACK-600      |
| Stance 420 Countertop Basin | ○      | £184.00         | COUNTERTOP-001          |
| Alfie 600 Carrara Worktop   | ○      | £205.00         | WORKTOP-590X395-CARRARA |
|                             |        | <b>Combined</b> |                         |
|                             |        | £951.00         |                         |



### ALFIE 800 CABINET INCLUDING SIDE STORAGE, WORKTOP & BASIN

800w x 500h x 389d (See pages 54-61 for full range of countertop basins)

| Description                 | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                    |
|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Alfie 600 Cabinet           | ●      | £562.00         | ALFIE-FL-OAK-600        |
|                             | ●      | £562.00         | ALFIE-FL-BLACK-600      |
| Alfie 200 Side Storage      | ●      | £167.00         | ALFIE-200-OAK           |
|                             | ●      | £167.00         | ALFIE-200-BLACK         |
| Alfie 800 Carrara Worktop   | ○      | £268.00         | WORKTOP-790X395-CARRARA |
| Stance 420 Countertop Basin | ○      | £184.00         | COUNTERTOP-001          |
|                             |        | <b>Combined</b> |                         |
|                             |        | £1,181.00       |                         |



### ALFIE 1400 CABINET INCLUDING OPEN STORAGE, COUNTERTOP & BASIN

1400w x 500h x 389d (See pages 54-61 for full range of countertop basins)

| Description                      | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                     |
|----------------------------------|--------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Alfie 600 Cabinet (x2)           | ●      | £1,124.00       | ALFIE-FL-OAK-600 (x2)    |
|                                  | ●      | £1,124.00       | ALFIE-FL-BLACK-600 (x2)  |
| Alfie 200 Side Storage           | ●      | £167.00         | ALFIE-200-OAK            |
|                                  | ●      | £167.00         | ALFIE-200-BLACK          |
| Alfie 1400 Carrara Worktop       | ○      | £394.00         | WORKTOP-1370X395-CARRARA |
| Stance 420 Countertop Basin (x2) | ○      | £368.00         | COUNTERTOP-001 (x2)      |
|                                  |        | <b>Combined</b> |                          |
|                                  |        | £2,053.00       |                          |

### COLOUR MATCH OPTIONS AVAILABLE



#### ALFIE 200 SIDE CABINETS 200w x 500h x 389d

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code            |
|--------|---------------|-----------------|
| ●      | £167.00       | ALFIE-200-OAK   |
| ●      | £167.00       | ALFIE-200-BLACK |



#### ALFIE 800 WORKTOPS 800w x 16h x 400d

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                |
|--------|---------------|---------------------|
| ●      | £86.00        | ALFIE-800-TOP-OAK   |
| ●      | £86.00        | ALFIE-800-TOP-BLACK |





KOKO MONO BASIN MIXER  
IN BRUSHED BRONZE  
Other colours available  
See page 340

AUBREY 800 CABINET  
IN DAVOS OAK  
Other sizes &  
colours available  
See page 81





**AUBREY 810MM  
BASIN**

Other size available  
See page 81

# AUBREY

The Aubrey Modular Collection brings a sleek, modern aesthetic to your bathroom with its minimalist design and premium craftsmanship. Featuring a stunning integral handle, this collection makes a bold statement, combining elegance with functionality for a truly high-end look.



Scan for product &  
technical information.

#### **AUBREY AVAILABLE FINISHES**

The Aubrey Modular Collection is available in three stunning finishes, each designed to elevate your bathroom's aesthetic. Davos Oak introduces the warm, calming effect of natural wood. Matte Dust Grey, a sophisticated mid-grey, adds timeless elegance, while Matte Reed Green brings a soothing, nature-inspired touch for a fresh, contemporary look.



Davos Oak



Matte Dust  
Grey



Matte Reed  
Green









### AUBREY 600 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

600w x 500h x 458d (Aubrey does not include handles as standard)

| Description                     | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                    |
|---------------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Aubrey<br>600 Wall Hung Cabinet |        | £473.00         | AUBREY-600-VANITY-OAK   |
|                                 |        | £473.00         | AUBREY-600-VANITY-GREY  |
|                                 |        | £473.00         | AUBREY-600-VANITY-GREEN |
| Aubrey Handle Pair              |        | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-CHROME    |
|                                 |        | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-BLACK     |
|                                 |        | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-GUN       |
|                                 |        | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-BRBRASS   |
|                                 |        | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-BZ        |
|                                 |        | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-BN        |
|                                 |        | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-BN        |
| Aubrey 610 Basin                |        | £214.00         | BASIN004                |
|                                 |        | <b>Combined</b> |                         |
|                                 |        | £709.00         |                         |



### AUBREY 800 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

800w x 500h x 458d (Aubrey does not include handles as standard)

| Description                     | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                    |
|---------------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Aubrey<br>800 Wall Hung Cabinet |        | £541.00         | AUBREY-800-VANITY-OAK   |
|                                 |        | £541.00         | AUBREY-800-VANITY-GREY  |
|                                 |        | £541.00         | AUBREY-800-VANITY-GREEN |
| Aubrey Handle Pair              |        | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-CHROME    |
|                                 |        | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-BLACK     |
|                                 |        | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-GUN       |
|                                 |        | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-BRBRASS   |
|                                 |        | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-BZ        |
|                                 |        | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-BN        |
|                                 |        | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-BN        |
| Aubrey 810 Basin                |        | £310.00         | BASIN006                |
|                                 |        | <b>Combined</b> |                         |
|                                 |        | £873.00         |                         |



### AUBREY 600 WALL HUNG CABINET & COUNTERTOP

600w x 500h x 458d (Aubrey does not include handles as standard)

| Description                  | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                    |
|------------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Aubrey 600 Wall Hung Cabinet |        | £473.00         | AUBREY-600-VANITY-OAK   |
|                              |        | £473.00         | AUBREY-600-VANITY-GREY  |
|                              |        | £473.00         | AUBREY-600-VANITY-GREEN |
| Aubrey Handle Pair           |        | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-CHROME    |
|                              |        | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-BLACK     |
|                              |        | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-GUN       |
|                              |        | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-BRBRASS   |
|                              |        | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-BZ        |
|                              | NEW    | £22.00          | AUBREY-HANDLE-BN        |
| Aubrey Worktop 610mm         |        | £265.00         | WORKTOP-610X465-CARRARA |
|                              |        | <b>Combined</b> |                         |
|                              |        | £760.00         |                         |



### AUBREY 1200 TALL BOY CABINET

300w x 1200h x 265d

| Description           | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                     |
|-----------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 1200 Tall Boy Cabinet |        | £599.00       | AUBREY-600-TALLBOY-OAK   |
|                       |        | £599.00       | AUBREY-600-TALLBOY-GREY  |
|                       |        | £599.00       | AUBREY-600-TALLBOY-GREEN |



### AUBREY 500 WC UNIT

505w x 832h x 260d

| Description        | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                |
|--------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------|
| Aubrey 500 WC Unit |        | £310.00       | AUBREY-500-WC-OAK   |
|                    |        | £310.00       | AUBREY-500-WC-GREY  |
|                    |        | £310.00       | AUBREY-500-WC-GREEN |



Basin overflow cover  
colour options available.  
**See page 377**





**ALBA LED MIRROR**  
Other designs available  
See page 412

**MONTANA  
MONO BASIN IN  
MATTE BLACK**  
Other colours available  
See page 344

**BELLA 800 CABINET  
IN DAVOS OAK**  
Other sizes & colours  
available  
See page 89





# BELLA

The Bella Collection showcases a sleek, modern handleless design, available in both wall-hung and freestanding options to suit any bathroom layout. Each Bella unit is crafted with a premium metal drawer box mechanism, ensuring smooth and controlled closure for a seamless user experience. The Bella ceramic basins are crafted with premium quality, offering durability, elegance, and a sleek finish that enhances any bathroom.



Scan for product &  
technical information.

#### **BELLA AVAILABLE FINISHES**

The Bella Collection is available in three stylish finishes to complement any bathroom design. Choose from Gloss White for a clean, modern look, Matte Grey for a sophisticated, contemporary feel, or the newly introduced Davos Oak, which brings a warm, natural wood effect for added depth and character.



Gloss White



Matte Grey



Davos Oak

**NEW**









### BELLA 500 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

500w x 800h x 450d

| Description                     | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                       |
|---------------------------------|--------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Bella 500 Floorstanding Cabinet |        | £584.00         | BELLA-500FLOORCAB-GWTE     |
|                                 |        | £584.00         | BELLA-500FLOORCAB-MATTGREY |
|                                 | NEW    | £584.00         | BELLA-500FLOORCAB-DAVOS    |
| Bella 500 Basin                 |        | £248.00         | BASIN011                   |
|                                 |        | <b>Combined</b> |                            |
|                                 |        | £832.00         |                            |



### BELLA 600 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

600w x 800h x 450d

| Description                     | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                       |
|---------------------------------|--------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Bella 600 Floorstanding Cabinet |        | £670.00         | BELLA-600FLOORCAB-GWTE     |
|                                 |        | £670.00         | BELLA-600FLOORCAB-MATTGREY |
|                                 | NEW    | £670.00         | BELLA-600FLOORCAB-DAVOS    |
| Bella 600 Basin                 |        | £313.00         | BASIN012                   |
|                                 |        | <b>Combined</b> |                            |
|                                 |        | £983.00         |                            |



### BELLA 800 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

800w x 800h x 450d

| Description                     | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                       |
|---------------------------------|--------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Bella 800 Floorstanding Cabinet | NEW    | £840.00         | BELLA-800FLOORCAB-GWTE     |
|                                 | NEW    | £840.00         | BELLA-800FLOORCAB-MATTGREY |
|                                 | NEW    | £840.00         | BELLA-800FLOORCAB-DAVOS    |
| Bella 800 Basin                 | NEW    | £345.00         | BASIN013                   |
|                                 |        | <b>Combined</b> |                            |
|                                 |        | £1,185.00       |                            |



### BELLA 500 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

500w x 500h x 450d

| Description                 | Colour     | Price Inc VAT   | Code                      |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Bella 500 Wall Hung Cabinet |            | £459.00         | BELLA-500WALLCAB-GWTE     |
|                             |            | £459.00         | BELLA-500WALLCAB-MATTGREY |
|                             | <b>NEW</b> | £459.00         | BELLA-500WALLCAB-DAVOS    |
| Bella 500 Basin             |            | £248.00         | BASIN011                  |
|                             |            | <b>Combined</b> |                           |
|                             |            | £707.00         |                           |



### BELLA 600 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

600w x 500h x 450d

| Description                 | Colour     | Price Inc VAT   | Code                      |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Bella 600 Wall Hung Cabinet |            | £529.00         | BELLA-600WALLCAB-GWTE     |
|                             |            | £529.00         | BELLA-600WALLCAB-MATTGREY |
|                             | <b>NEW</b> | £529.00         | BELLA-600WALLCAB-DAVOS    |
| Bella 600 Basin             |            | £313.00         | BASIN012                  |
|                             |            | <b>Combined</b> |                           |
|                             |            | £842.00         |                           |



### BELLA 800 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

800w x 500h x 450d

| Description                 | Colour     | Price Inc VAT   | Code                      |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Bella 800 Wall Hung Cabinet | <b>NEW</b> | £599.00         | BELLA-800WALLCAB-GWTE     |
|                             | <b>NEW</b> | £599.00         | BELLA-800WALLCAB-MATTGREY |
|                             | <b>NEW</b> | £599.00         | BELLA-800WALLCAB-DAVOS    |
| Bella 800 Basin             | <b>NEW</b> | £345.00         | BASIN013                  |
|                             |            | <b>Combined</b> |                           |
|                             |            | £944.00         |                           |









### BELLA 500 WC UNIT

510w x 790h x 205d

| Description       | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                     |
|-------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Bella 500 WC Unit |        | £348.00       | BELLA-500WCUNIT-GWTE     |
|                   |        | £348.00       | BELLA-500WCUNIT-MATTGREY |
|                   | NEW    | £348.00       | BELLA-500WCUNIT-DAVOS    |



### BELLA 1500 TALL BOY CABINET

400w x 1500h x 338d

| Description                 | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                       |
|-----------------------------|--------|---------------|----------------------------|
| Bella 1500 Tall Boy Cabinet |        | £639.00       | BELLA-1500TALLBOY-GWTE     |
|                             |        | £639.00       | BELLA-1500TALLBOY-MATTGREY |
|                             | NEW    | £639.00       | BELLA-1500TALLBOY-DAVOS    |



### BELLA CABINET COUNTERTOPS

Countertops for 500, 600 Bella Cabinets

| Description      | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                      |
|------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------------|
| 500mm Countertop |        | £133.00       | BELLA-COUNTERTOP-500-GWTE |
| 600mm Countertop |        | £142.00       | BELLA-COUNTERTOP-600-GWTE |



**MACIE LED MIRROR IN  
BRUSHED BRASS**

Other designs available  
See page 408

**CORE MONO BASIN MIXER  
IN BRUSHED BRASS**

Other colours &  
designs available  
See page 332

**BOTA 1000 BASIN**

Other sizes available  
See page 99

**BOTA 1000 FREESTANDING  
CABINET IN EARTH RED**

Other sizes & colours available  
See page 99

**BOTA LEG SET IN  
BRUSHED BRASS**

Other colours available  
See page 99

NEW

# BOTA

Elevate your bathroom with the exquisite Bota collection – a true statement of refined luxury. Expertly crafted with a striking freestanding design, Bota is created to be the focal point of any sophisticated space. Available in both sleek slab and elegantly fluted styles, each piece is thoughtfully designed with meticulous attention to detail.

Bota features a sleek push-to-open mechanism with soft-close functionality, delivering effortless, handle-free elegance.

The slender, sculptural leg set comes in four of our signature finishes, allowing you to personalise your piece with timeless elegance. Complete the look with a premium-quality basin, available in three perfectly proportioned sizes for a flawless finishing touch.



Scan for product & technical information.

### **BOTA AVAILABLE FINISHES**

Bota is offered in a curated selection of three elegant finishes, each meticulously chosen to evoke a distinct mood and aesthetic: the refined Parisian Green, inspired by subtle urban elegance; the warm and grounded Earth Red, reminiscent of sunbaked terracotta landscapes; and the understated Stone, a neutral hue that exudes quiet sophistication. Bota's push-to-open, soft-close system offers smooth, silent performance with a modern, handleless design.



Parisian  
Green



Earth Red



Stone









### BOTA 500 FREESTANDING CABINET & BASIN

500w x 670h x 450d

| Description      | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code           |
|------------------|--------|---------------|----------------|
| Bota 500 Cabinet |        | £599.00       | BOTA-500-GREEN |
|                  |        | £599.00       | BOTA-500-RED   |
| Bota 500 Basin   |        | £249.00       | BASIN017       |
| Bota Leg Set     |        | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-MB     |
|                  |        | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-CH     |
|                  |        | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-BR     |
|                  |        | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-GM     |
|                  |        |               |                |
| <b>Combined</b>  |        | £928.00       |                |



### BOTA 600 FREESTANDING CABINET & BASIN

600w x 670h x 450d

| Description      | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code           |
|------------------|--------|---------------|----------------|
| Bota 600 Cabinet |        | £615.00       | BOTA-600-GREEN |
|                  |        | £615.00       | BOTA-600-RED   |
| Bota 600 Basin   |        | £315.00       | BASIN018       |
| Bota Leg Set     |        | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-MB     |
|                  |        | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-CH     |
|                  |        | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-BR     |
|                  |        | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-GM     |
|                  |        |               |                |
| <b>Combined</b>  |        | £1,010.00     |                |



### BOTA 1000 FREESTANDING CABINET & BASIN

996w x 670h x 450d

| Description       | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code            |
|-------------------|--------|---------------|-----------------|
| Bota 1000 Cabinet |        | £900.00       | BOTA-1000-GREEN |
|                   |        | £900.00       | BOTA-1000-RED   |
| Bota 1000 Basin   |        | £375.00       | BASIN019        |
| Bota Leg Set      |        | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-MB      |
|                   |        | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-CH      |
|                   |        | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-BR      |
|                   |        | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-GM      |
|                   |        |               |                 |
| <b>Combined</b>   |        | £1,355.00     |                 |





### BOTA 500 FREESTANDING FLUTED CABINET & BASIN

500w x 670h x 450d

| Description             | Colour                                                                            | Price Inc VAT | Code                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Bota 500 Fluted Cabinet |  | £615.00       | BOTA-500FLUTED-STONE |
| Bota 500 Basin          |  | £249.00       | BASIN017             |
| Bota Leg Set            |  | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-MB           |
|                         |  | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-CH           |
|                         |  | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-BR           |
|                         |  | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-GM           |
| <b>Combined</b>         |                                                                                   | £944.00       |                      |



### BOTA 600 FREESTANDING FLUTED CABINET & BASIN

600w x 670h x 450d

| Description             | Colour                                                                              | Price Inc VAT | Code                 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Bota 600 Fluted Cabinet |   | £675.00       | BOTA-600FLUTED-STONE |
| Bota 600 Basin          |  | £315.00       | BASIN018             |
| Bota Leg Set            |  | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-MB           |
|                         |  | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-CH           |
|                         |  | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-BR           |
|                         |  | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-GM           |
| <b>Combined</b>         |                                                                                     | £1,070.00     |                      |



### BOTA 1000 FREESTANDING FLUTED CABINET & BASIN

996w x 670h x 450d

| Description              | Colour                                                                              | Price Inc VAT | Code                  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Bota 1000 Fluted Cabinet |  | £975.00       | BOTA-1000FLUTED-STONE |
| Bota 1000 Basin          |  | £375.00       | BASIN019              |
| Bota Leg Set             |  | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-MB            |
|                          |  | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-CH            |
|                          |  | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-BR            |
|                          |  | £80.00        | CAB-LEG-GM            |
| <b>Combined</b>          |                                                                                     | £1,430.00     |                       |







**BELINI 600 LED MIRROR**

Other designs available  
See page 417

**ELLA TALL BOY IN MATTE TWILIGHT BLUE**

Other colours available  
See page 111

**ELLA 600 CABINET IN MATTE TWILIGHT BLUE**

Other sizes &  
colours available  
See page 108



# ELLA

The Ella Collection showcases a striking angular handleless design, making it the perfect choice for modern bathrooms. Every Ella unit is built with a premium metal drawer box mechanism for smooth functionality and durability. Available in both wall-hung and floorstanding options, Ella offers flexibility to suit any space. Complete the look with a choice of ceramic basins, including the elegant fluted design for a sophisticated finishing touch.



Scan for product &  
technical information.

#### ELLA AVAILABLE FINISHES

Ella is available in both freestanding and wall-hung options, offered in a range of stunning finishes, including Gloss White, Matte Twilight Blue and Matte Anthracite. With both glossy and matte choices, Ella effortlessly complements any bathroom style.



Gloss White



Matte  
Anthracite



Matte  
Twilight Blue









### ELLA 500 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

472w x 780h x 444d (excl basin)

| Description                    | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                         |
|--------------------------------|--------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Ella 500 Floorstanding Cabinet | ○      | £526.00         | ELLA-500FLOORUNIT-WHITE      |
|                                | ●      | £526.00         | ELLA-500FLOORUNIT-ANTHRACITE |
|                                | ●      | £526.00         | ELLA-500FLOORUNIT-BLUE       |
| Ella 500 Basin                 | ○      | £210.00         | DEEP500                      |
|                                |        | <b>Combined</b> |                              |
|                                |        | £736.00         |                              |



### ELLA 600 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

574w x 780h x 444d (excl basin)

| Description                    | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                         |
|--------------------------------|--------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Ella 600 Floorstanding Cabinet | ○      | £575.00         | ELLA-600FLOORUNIT-WHITE      |
|                                | ●      | £575.00         | ELLA-600FLOORUNIT-ANTHRACITE |
|                                | ●      | £575.00         | ELLA-600FLOORUNIT-BLUE       |
| Ella 600 Basin                 | ○      | £242.00         | DEEP600                      |
|                                |        | <b>Combined</b> |                              |
|                                |        | £817.00         |                              |



### ELLA 800 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

765w x 780h x 442d (excl basin)

| Description                    | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                         |
|--------------------------------|--------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Ella 800 Floorstanding Cabinet | ○      | £620.00         | ELLA-800FLOORUNIT-WHITE      |
|                                | ●      | £620.00         | ELLA-800FLOORUNIT-ANTHRACITE |
|                                | ●      | £620.00         | ELLA-800FLOORUNIT-BLUE       |
| Ella 800 Basin                 | ○      | £315.00         | DEEP800                      |
|                                |        | <b>Combined</b> |                              |
|                                |        | £935.00         |                              |



### ELLA 500 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

472w x 550h x 444d (excl basin)

| Description       | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                        |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Ella 500          | ○      | £482.00         | ELLA-500WALLUNIT-WHITE      |
| Wall Hung Cabinet | ●      | £482.00         | ELLA-500WALLUNIT-ANTHRACITE |
|                   | ●      | £482.00         | ELLA-500WALLUNIT-BLUE       |
| Ella 500 Basin    | ○      | £210.00         | DEEP500                     |
|                   |        | <b>Combined</b> |                             |
|                   |        | £692.00         |                             |



### ELLA 600 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

574w x 550h x 444d (excl basin)

| Description       | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                        |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Ella 600          | ○      | £521.00         | ELLA-600WALLUNIT-WHITE      |
| Wall Hung Cabinet | ●      | £521.00         | ELLA-600WALLUNIT-ANTHRACITE |
|                   | ●      | £521.00         | ELLA-600WALLUNIT-BLUE       |
| Ella 600 Basin    | ○      | £242.00         | DEEP600                     |
|                   |        | <b>Combined</b> |                             |
|                   |        | £763.00         |                             |



### ELLA 800 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

765w x 550h x 442d (excl basin)

| Description       | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                        |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Ella 800          | ○      | £570.00         | ELLA-800WALLUNIT-WHITE      |
| Wall Hung Cabinet | ●      | £570.00         | ELLA-800WALLUNIT-ANTHRACITE |
|                   | ●      | £570.00         | ELLA-800WALLUNIT-BLUE       |
| Ella 800 Basin    | ○      | £315.00         | DEEP800                     |
|                   |        | <b>Combined</b> |                             |
|                   |        | £885.00         |                             |









### ELLA 500 WC UNIT

502w x 758h x 260d

| Description | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                    |
|-------------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Ella 500    |        | £255.00       | ELLA-WCUNIT-WHITE       |
| WC Unit     |        | £255.00       | ELLA- WCUNIT-ANTHRACITE |
|             |        | £255.00       | ELLA-WCUNIT-BLUE        |



### ELLA 1400 TALL BOY CABINET

350w x 1400h x 330d

| Description      | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                    |
|------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Ella 1400        |        | £470.00       | ELLA-TALLBOY-WHITE      |
| Tall Boy Cabinet |        | £470.00       | ELLA-TALLBOY-ANTHRACITE |
|                  |        | £470.00       | ELLA-TALLBOY-BLUE       |



### ELLA FLUTED BASINS

For use with 500, 600 & 800 Ella cabinets

| Description           | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code     |
|-----------------------|--------|---------------|----------|
| Ella 500 Fluted Basin |        | £225.00       | BASIN008 |
| Ella 600 Fluted Basin |        | £256.00       | BASIN009 |
| Ella 800 Fluted Basin |        | £330.00       | BASIN010 |





**BELINI LED MIRROR**

Other designs available  
See page 417

**1100 SCULPTED STONE BASIN**

Other combinations available  
See page 118

**EMPIRE 600 CABINET & WC UNIT IN MATTE TWILIGHT BLUE**

Other sizes & colours available  
See page 117

**MIDDLETON BACK TO WALL PAN**

Other designs available  
See page 40





# EMPIRE

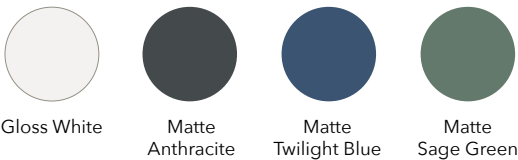
The Empire handleless range features a sleek, modern design that elevates any contemporary bathroom. This versatile collection functions beautifully as a standalone piece or can be seamlessly paired with a vanity and WC unit. A stylish one-piece polymarble top ties the elements together, creating a cohesive and sophisticated look.



Scan for product &  
technical information.

**EMPIRE AVAILABLE FINISHES**

Available in a variety of stunning finishes—including Gloss White, Matte Twilight Blue, Matte Sage Green, and Matte Anthracite—Empire offers both glossy and matte options to complement any bathroom style.



Gloss White

Matte  
Anthracite

Matte  
Twilight Blue

Matte  
Sage Green





Basin overflow cover  
colour options available.  
**See page 377**





### EMPIRE 500 CABINET & BASIN

466w x 810h x 365d

| Description                      | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                     |
|----------------------------------|--------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Empire 500 Floorstanding Cabinet |        | £286.00         | EMPIRE-500CAB-GWTE       |
|                                  |        | £286.00         | EMPIRE-500CAB-ANTHRACITE |
| Thin 500 Basin                   |        | £231.00         | THIN500BASIN             |
|                                  |        | <b>Combined</b> |                          |
|                                  |        | £517.00         |                          |



### EMPIRE 600 CABINET & BASIN

590w x 810h x 445d

| Description                      | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                   |
|----------------------------------|--------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Empire 600 Floorstanding Cabinet |        | £331.00         | 600CAB-LILI-BLUE       |
|                                  |        | £331.00         | 600CAB-LILI-GREEN      |
|                                  |        | £331.00         | 600CAB-LILI-ANTHRACITE |
| Thin 600 Basin                   |        | £257.00         | THIN600BASIN           |
|                                  |        | <b>Combined</b> |                        |
|                                  |        | £588.00         |                        |



### EMPIRE 500 WC UNIT

500w x 828h x 245d

| Description        | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                      |
|--------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Empire 500 WC Unit |        | £210.00       | LILI-500WCUNIT-BLUE       |
|                    |        | £210.00       | LILI-500WCUNIT-GREEN      |
|                    |        | £210.00       | LILI-500WCUNIT-ANTHRACITE |



EMPIRE 1100 FURNITURE PACK

1100w x 850h x 450d (Image below shows left hand basin)



| Description                            | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                     |
|----------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Empire 600 Floorstanding Cabinet       | ●      | £331.00         | 600CAB-LILI-BLUE         |
|                                        | ●      | £331.00         | 600CAB-LILI-GREEN        |
|                                        | ●      | £331.00         | 600CAB-LILI-ANTHRACITE   |
| Empire 500 WC Unit                     | ●      | £210.00         | L-1100-WCUNIT-BLUE       |
|                                        | ●      | £210.00         | L-1100-WCUNIT-GREEN      |
|                                        | ●      | £210.00         | L-1100-WCUNIT-ANTHRACITE |
| Sculptured 1100 Stone Basin Left Hand  | ○      | £339.00         | L-1100-LEFT              |
| Sculptured 1100 Stone Basin Right Hand | ○      | £339.00         | L-1100-RIGHT             |
|                                        |        | <b>Combined</b> |                          |
|                                        |        | £880.00         |                          |











# HARROGATE

The Harrogate Furniture Collection brings timeless sophistication and practical design to your bathroom. Inspired by classic British interiors, each piece is thoughtfully crafted to balance elegant styling with everyday functionality.

With traditional shaker detailing and versatile storage solutions, the Harrogate range suits both classic and contemporary spaces. Whether you're furnishing a compact cloakroom or a grand master suite, Harrogate furniture provides enduring beauty and effortless charm.

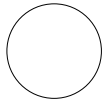
Elevate your bathroom with furniture that blends heritage character with modern craftsmanship.



Scan for product & technical information.

### **HARROGATE AVAILABLE FINISHES**

The Harrogate Bathroom Furniture Collection is offered in a carefully curated palette of finishes designed to complement both traditional and modern interiors. Choose from crisp Arctic White for a fresh, clean look; elegant Dovetail Grey for a soft, timeless feel; or calming Spa Grey to bring a sense of tranquility to your space. Each finish enhances the collection's classic styling, allowing you to personalise your bathroom with understated sophistication.



Arctic White



Dovetail  
Grey



Spa Grey









**BRUNSWICK 600 FLOOR CABINET & BASIN**

610w x 820h x 465d (1 tap hole - Chrome handles included as standard)

| Description                 | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                  |
|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Brunswick 600 Floor Cabinet | ○      | £590.00         | HARR-BRUNS-600-ARCTIC |
|                             | ●      | £590.00         | HARR-BRUNS-600-DOVE   |
|                             | ●      | £590.00         | HARR-BRUNS-600-SPA    |
| Brunswick 600 Basin         | ○      | £160.00         | HARR-600-BASIN        |
|                             |        | <b>Combined</b> |                       |
|                             |        | £750.00         |                       |

**BRUNSWICK 900 FLOOR CABINET & BASIN**

900w x 820h x 460d (1 tap hole - Chrome handles included as standard)

| Description                 | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                  |
|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Brunswick 900 Floor Cabinet | ○      | £710.00         | HARR-BRUNS-900-ARCTIC |
|                             | ●      | £710.00         | HARR-BRUNS-900-DGREY  |
|                             | ●      | £710.00         | HARR-BRUNS-900-SPA    |
| Brunswick 900 Basin         | ○      | £265.00         | HARR-900-BASIN        |
|                             |        | <b>Combined</b> |                       |
|                             |        | £975.00         |                       |

**BRUNSWICK 1200 CURVED FLOOR CABINET & BASIN**

1200w x 820h x 460d (No tap hole drilled - Chrome handles included as standard)

| Description                         | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                   |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Brunswick 600 Floor Cabinet         | ○      | £590.00         | HARR-BRUNS-600-ARCTIC  |
|                                     | ●      | £590.00         | HARR-BRUNS-600-DOVE    |
|                                     | ●      | £590.00         | HARR-BRUNS-600-SPA     |
| Brunswick Curved Side Cabinet Left  | ○      | £500.00         | HARR-300LEFT-ARCTIC    |
|                                     | ●      | £500.00         | HARR-300LEFT-DGREY     |
|                                     | ●      | £500.00         | HARR-300LEFT-SPA       |
| Brunswick Curved Side Cabinet Right | ○      | £500.00         | HARR-300RIGHT-ARCTIC   |
|                                     | ●      | £500.00         | HARR-300RIGHT-DGREY    |
|                                     | ●      | £500.00         | HARR-300RIGHT-SPA      |
| Brunswick 1200 Basin                | ○      | £550.00         | HARR-NOHOLE-1200-BASIN |
|                                     |        | <b>Combined</b> |                        |
|                                     |        | £2,140.00       |                        |



### RIPLEY 600 FLOOR CABINET & BASIN

610w x 870h x 465d 1 tap hole - Chrome handles included as standard)

| Description              | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                 |
|--------------------------|--------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Ripley 600 Floor Cabinet | ○      | £590.00         | HARR-600-UNIT-ARCTIC |
|                          | ●      | £590.00         | HARR-600-UNIT-DGREY  |
|                          | ●      | £590.00         | HARR-600-UNIT-SPA    |
| Ripley 600 Basin         | ○      | £160.00         | HARR-600-BASIN       |
|                          |        | <b>Combined</b> |                      |
|                          |        | £750.00         |                      |



### MONTPELIER 1200 FLOOR CABINET & BASIN

1200w x 700h x 500d (Chrome handles included as standard)

| Description                          | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                 |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Montpelier 1200 Floor Cabinet        | ○      | £1,500.00       | HARR-MONT-ARCTIC     |
|                                      | ●      | £1,500.00       | HARR-MONT-DOVETAIL   |
|                                      | ●      | £1,500.00       | HARR-MONT-SPA        |
| Marble Countertop                    | ○      | £450.00         | HARR-MARBLE-WTE-1200 |
| Sculptured Stone Countertop Basin x2 | ○      | £520.00         | HARR-MONT-BASIN-9003 |
|                                      |        | <b>Combined</b> |                      |
|                                      |        | £2,470.00       |                      |



### HARROGATE WC UNIT

500w x 810h x 250d (WC pan not included)

| Description                      | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code           |
|----------------------------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|
| Harrogate WC Unit                | ○      | £330.00         | HARR-WC-ARCTIC |
|                                  | ●      | £330.00         | HARR-WC-DGREY  |
|                                  | ●      | £330.00         | HARR-WC-SPA    |
| Harrogate Soft Close Toilet Seat | ○      | £160.00         | FX003          |
|                                  | ●      | £160.00         | FX002          |
|                                  | ●      | £160.00         | FX004          |
|                                  |        | <b>Combined</b> |                |
|                                  |        | £490.00         |                |



Basin overflow cover  
colour options available.  
**See page 377**









### DUTCHY 1200 FLOOR CABINET & SINGLE BASIN

1200w x 850h x 465d (No tap hole drilled - Chrome handles included as standard)

| Description               | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                          |
|---------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Dutchy 1200 Floor Cabinet | ○      | £1,400.00       | HARR-DUTCHY-VANITY-ARCTIC     |
|                           | ●      | £1,400.00       | HARR-DUTCHY-VANITY-DOVETAIL   |
|                           | ●      | £1,400.00       | HARR-DUTCHY-VANITY-SPA        |
| Single Basin              | ○      | £500.00         | HARR-DUTCHY-BASIN-9333-NOHOLE |
|                           |        | <b>Combined</b> |                               |
|                           |        | £1,900.00       |                               |



### DUTCHY 1200 FLOOR CABINET & DOUBLE BASIN

1210w x 850h x 465d (No tap hole drilled - Chrome handles included as standard)

| Description               | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                          |
|---------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Dutchy 1200 Floor Cabinet | ○      | £1,400.00       | HARR-DUTCHY-VANITY-ARCTIC     |
|                           | ●      | £1,400.00       | HARR-DUTCHY-VANITY-DOVETAIL   |
|                           | ●      | £1,400.00       | HARR-DUTCHY-VANITY-SPA        |
| Double Basin              | ○      | £500.00         | HARR-NOHOLE-DUTCHY-BASIN-9004 |
|                           |        | <b>Combined</b> |                               |
|                           |        | £1,900.00       |                               |



**PASSA 800X800 LED MIRROR**  
Other designs available  
See page 425

**LINEA CURVE 900 COUNTERTOP BASIN WHITE**  
Other size available  
See page 136

**KOKO WALL MOUNTED BASIN MIXER IN BRUSHED BRASS**  
Other colours available  
See page 341

**900 BRUSHED BRASS FRAME**  
Other size available  
See page 136

**LINEA CURVE 900 CABINET IN SONOMA OAK**  
Other size & colours available  
See page 136



# LINEA CURVE

Linea Curve brings sophistication and elegance to any bathroom with its striking fluted design. Expertly crafted, this unit features our signature all-in-one integrated basin and worktop, complemented by the option of a brushed brass frame for a touch of luxury.



Scan for product &  
technical information.

#### **LINEA CURVE AVAILABLE FINISHES**

Linea Curve is offered in a range of contemporary finishes, including Sonoma Oak, Matte Black, and Reed Green, allowing you to choose the perfect style for your bathroom.



Sonoma Oak



Matte Black



Reed Green









### LINEA CURVE 600 CABINET & COUNTERTOP BASIN

600w x 450h x 475d (excl basin)

| Description                            | Colour                                                                            | Price Inc VAT   | Code            |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Linea Curve 600 Cabinet                |  | £525.00         | LINEA-600-OAK   |
|                                        |  | £525.00         | LINEA-600-BLACK |
|                                        |  | £525.00         | LINEA-600-GREEN |
| Linea Curve 600 Countertop Basin White |  | £368.00         | LINEA-600-BASIN |
|                                        |                                                                                   | <b>Combined</b> |                 |
|                                        |                                                                                   | £893.00         |                 |



### LINEA CURVE 600 CABINET, COUNTERTOP BASIN & FRAME

600w x 900h x 480d

| Description                            | Colour                                                                              | Price Inc VAT   | Code            |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Linea Curve 600 Cabinet                |  | £525.00         | LINEA-600-OAK   |
|                                        |  | £525.00         | LINEA-600-BLACK |
|                                        |  | £525.00         | LINEA-600-GREEN |
| Brushed Brass 600 Frame                |  | £231.00         | LINEA-600-LEG   |
| Linea Curve 600 Countertop Basin White |  | £368.00         | LINEA-600-BASIN |
|                                        |                                                                                     | <b>Combined</b> |                 |
|                                        |                                                                                     | £1,124.00       |                 |

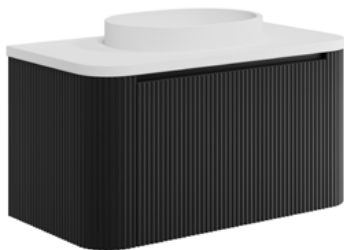


### LINEA CURVE 600 CABINET, COUNTERTOP, BASIN & FRAME

600w x 900h x 480d

| Description                  | Colour                                                                              | Price Inc VAT   | Code                 |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Linea Curve 600 Cabinet      |  | £525.00         | LINEA-600-OAK        |
|                              |  | £525.00         | LINEA-600-BLACK      |
|                              |  | £525.00         | LINEA-600-GREEN      |
| Brushed Brass 600 Frame      |  | £231.00         | LINEA-600-LEG        |
| Linea 600 Countertop White   |  | £184.00         | LINEA-600-COUNTERTOP |
| Fluted Oval Countertop Basin |  | £115.00         | VESSEL008            |
|                              |                                                                                     | <b>Combined</b> |                      |
|                              |                                                                                     | £1,055.00       |                      |





## LINEA CURVE 900 CABINET & COUNTERTOP BASIN

900w x 450h x 475d (excl basin)

| Description                            | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code            |
|----------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Linea Curve 900 Cabinet                | ●      | £578.00         | LINEA-900-OAK   |
|                                        | ●      | £578.00         | LINEA-900-BLACK |
|                                        | ●      | £578.00         | LINEA-900-GREEN |
| Linea Curve 900 Countertop Basin White | ○      | £394.00         | LINEA-900-BASIN |
|                                        |        | <b>Combined</b> |                 |
|                                        |        | £972.00         |                 |



## LINEA CURVE 900 CABINET, COUNTERTOP BASIN & FRAME

900w x 900h x 480d

| Description                            | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code            |
|----------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Linea Curve 900 Cabinet                | ●      | £578.00         | LINEA-900-OAK   |
|                                        | ●      | £578.00         | LINEA-900-BLACK |
|                                        | ●      | £578.00         | LINEA-900-GREEN |
| Brushed Brass 900 Frame                | ●      | £289.00         | LINEA-900-LEG   |
| Linea Curve 900 Countertop Basin White | ○      | £394.00         | LINEA-900-BASIN |
|                                        |        | <b>Combined</b> |                 |
|                                        |        | £1,261.00       |                 |



## LINEA CURVE 900 CABINET, COUNTERTOP, FLUTED BASIN & FRAME

900w x 900h x 480d

| Description                  | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                 |
|------------------------------|--------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Linea Curve 900 Cabinet      | ●      | £578.00         | LINEA-900-OAK        |
|                              | ●      | £578.00         | LINEA-900-BLACK      |
|                              | ●      | £578.00         | LINEA-900-GREEN      |
| Brushed Brass 900 Frame      | ●      | £289.00         | LINEA-900-LEG        |
| Linea 900 Countertop White   | ○      | £210.00         | LINEA-900-COUNTERTOP |
| Fluted Oval Countertop Basin | ○      | £145.00         | VESSEL007            |
|                              |        | <b>Combined</b> |                      |
|                              |        | £1,222.00       |                      |







**MACIE 600 MIRROR IN  
MATTE BLACK**

Other designs available  
See page 420

**KOKO MONO  
BASIN MIXER IN  
MATTE BLACK**

Other colours &  
designs available  
See page 341

**600 CERAMIC BASIN**

Other sizes available  
See page 143

**KNURLED 250MM  
HANDLE IN  
MATTE BLACK**

Other sizes &  
colours available  
See page 186

**600 MURO PLUS  
WALL CABINET IN  
DAVOS OAK**

Other size &  
colours available  
See page 143





# MURO PLUS

Muro Plus is as an adaptable, space-efficient, and stylish solution for modern bathrooms. The next-generation reduced depth design is a clever way to make the most of limited space without sacrificing on storage or utility. The option for both wall-hung and floorstanding installations provides flexibility, making it adaptable to various layouts and design aesthetics. The optional matte black frame is a standout feature, adding a sleek, modern twist that transforms the unit into a freestanding piece.



REDUCED  
DEPTH



Scan for product &  
technical information.

#### MURO PLUS AVAILABLE FINISHES

The Muro Plus range provides a wide variety of finishes to suit different tastes. Davos Oak brings a touch of nature with its warm, natural wood elements. Dust Grey offers a sleek, modern tone, Reed Green is a calming and earthy option, and Gloss White remains timeless and versatile.



Gloss White



Davos Oak



Matte  
Dust Grey



Matte  
Reed Green









### MURO PLUS 500 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

500w x 330h x 355d (excl basin)

| Description                     | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                   |
|---------------------------------|--------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Muro Plus 500 Wall Hung Cabinet |        | £355.00         | MURO-500BASINCAB-GWTE  |
|                                 |        | £355.00         | MUROPLUS-500WALL-GREEN |
|                                 |        | £355.00         | MUROPLUS-500WALL-DAVOS |
|                                 |        | £355.00         | MUROPLUS-500WALL-GREY  |
| Muro Plus 500 Ceramic Basin     |        | £150.00         | BASIN-515-365-CER      |
|                                 |        | <b>Combined</b> |                        |
|                                 |        | £505.00         |                        |



### MURO PLUS 600 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

600w x 330h x 355d (excl basin)

| Description                     | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                   |
|---------------------------------|--------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Muro Plus 600 Wall Hung Cabinet |        | £375.00         | MURO-600BASINCAB-GWTE  |
|                                 |        | £375.00         | MUROPLUS-600WALL-GREEN |
|                                 |        | £375.00         | MUROPLUS-600WALL-DAVOS |
|                                 |        | £375.00         | MUROPLUS-600WALL-GREY  |
| Muro Plus 600 Ceramic Basin     |        | £175.00         | BASIN-615-365-CER      |
|                                 |        | <b>Combined</b> |                        |
|                                 |        | £550.00         |                        |



### MURO PLUS 800 WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN

800w x 330h x 355d (excl basin)

| Description                     | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                   |
|---------------------------------|--------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Muro Plus 800 Wall Hung Cabinet |        | £425.00         | MURO-800BASINCAB-GWTE  |
|                                 |        | £425.00         | MUROPLUS-800WALL-GREEN |
|                                 |        | £425.00         | MUROPLUS-800WALL-DAVOS |
|                                 |        | £425.00         | MUROPLUS-800WALL-GREY  |
| Muro Plus 800 Ceramic Basin     |        | £199.00         | BASIN-815-365-CER      |
|                                 |        | <b>Combined</b> |                        |
|                                 |        | £624.00         |                        |





### MURO PLUS 500 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

500w x 800h x 355d (excl basin)

| Description                         | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                     |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Muro Plus 500 Floorstanding Cabinet |        | £510.00         | MUROPLUS-2DRW500FS-WHITE |
|                                     |        | £510.00         | MUROPLUS-2DRW500FS-GREEN |
|                                     |        | £510.00         | MUROPLUS-2DRW500FS-DAVOS |
|                                     |        | £510.00         | MUROPLUS-2DRW500FS-GREY  |
| Muro Plus 500 Ceramic Basin         |        | £150.00         | BASIN-515-365-CER        |
|                                     |        | <b>Combined</b> |                          |
|                                     |        | £660.00         |                          |



### MURO PLUS 600 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

600w x 800h x 355d (excl basin)

| Description                         | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                     |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Muro Plus 600 Floorstanding Cabinet |        | £550.00         | MUROPLUS-2DRW600FS-WHITE |
|                                     |        | £550.00         | MUROPLUS-2DRW600FS-GREEN |
|                                     |        | £550.00         | MUROPLUS-2DRW600FS-DAVOS |
|                                     |        | £550.00         | MUROPLUS-2DRW600FS-GREY  |
| Muro Plus 600 Ceramic Basin         |        | £175.00         | BASIN-615-365-CER        |
|                                     |        | <b>Combined</b> |                          |
|                                     |        | £725.00         |                          |



### MURO PLUS 1200 TALL BOY CABINET

300w x 1200h x 265d (Door can be hung left or right edge)

| Description                     | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                     |
|---------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Muro Plus 1200 Tall Boy Cabinet |        | £400.00       | MURO-TALLBOY-GWTE        |
|                                 |        | £599.00       | AUBREY-600-TALLBOY-OAK   |
|                                 |        | £599.00       | AUBREY-600-TALLBOY-GREY  |
|                                 |        | £599.00       | AUBREY-600-TALLBOY-GREEN |





Basin overflow cover  
colour options available.  
**See page 377**







### MURO PLUS 500 WC UNIT

500w x 828h x 245d

| Description           | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                |
|-----------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------|
| Muro Plus 500 WC Unit |        | £245.00       | MURO-WCUNIT-GWTE    |
|                       |        | £310.00       | AUBREY-500-WC-OAK   |
|                       |        | £310.00       | AUBREY-500-WC-GREY  |
|                       |        | £310.00       | AUBREY-500-WC-GREEN |



### MURO PLUS BLACK FRAME

500 - 800mm Wide (Excludes cabinet, basin, handle & trap)

| Description           | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code          |
|-----------------------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| Muro Plus Black Frame |        | £252.00       | MUROMONOFRAME |



### MURO PLUS HANDLES (OPTIONAL)

500, 600 & 800 Options (See pages 186-191 for full handle collection)

| Description        | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code            |
|--------------------|--------|---------------|-----------------|
| 500mm Black Handle |        | £46.00        | BLACK-500HANDLE |
| 600mm Black Handle |        | £53.00        | BLACK-600HANDLE |
| 800mm Black Handle |        | £63.00        | BLACK-800HANDLE |



**ALFIE 600 LED MIRROR**

Other designs & colours available  
See page 413

**KOKO MONO BASIN MIXER IN BRUSHED BRASS**

Other designs & colours available  
See page 341

**ROSSINI 600 CABINET IN GLOSS WHITE**

Other sizes & colours available  
See page 153

**KNURLED 250MM HANDLE IN BRUSHED BRASS**

Other sizes & colours available  
See page 189





■ **WC UNIT IN GLOSS WHITE**  
Colours available  
See page 153

■ **PORTO BACK TO WALL PAN**  
Other designs available  
See page 30

# ROSSINI

Rossini by Scudo is a modern freestanding furniture collection that blends exceptional craftsmanship with contemporary design. Featuring 25mm thick soft-closing doors, this collection offers both durability and luxury. The high-gloss finish enhances light reflection, creating a bright and spacious feel in any bathroom.



Scan for product & technical information.

### ROSSINI AVAILABLE FINISHES

Rossini is available in three stunning high-gloss finishes—Gloss White, Gloss Wolf Grey, and Gloss Pebble Grey—allowing you to personalise your space with a sleek, modern aesthetic. Designed for durability and elegance, it features a luxurious 25mm thick door for a premium feel.



Gloss White



Gloss Wolf  
Grey



Gloss Pebble  
Grey









### ROSSINI 500 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

500w x 850h x 460d (inc basin)

| Description           | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code      |
|-----------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------|
| Rossini 500           | ○      | £326.00         | ROSSINI02 |
| Floorstanding Cabinet | ●      | £326.00         | ROSSINI05 |
|                       | ●      | £326.00         | ROSSINI03 |
| Rossini 500 Basin     | ○      | £210.00         | DEEP500   |
|                       |        | <b>Combined</b> |           |
|                       |        | £536.00         |           |



### ROSSINI 600 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

600w x 850h x 460d (inc basin)

| Description           | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code      |
|-----------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------|
| Rossini 600           | ○      | £368.00         | ROSSINI01 |
| Floorstanding Cabinet | ●      | £368.00         | ROSSINI06 |
|                       | ●      | £368.00         | ROSSINI04 |
| Rossini 600 Basin     | ○      | £242.00         | DEEP600   |
|                       |        | <b>Combined</b> |           |
|                       |        | £610.00         |           |



### ROSSINI WC UNIT

500w x 800h x 220d (inc basin)

| Description     | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|-----------------|--------|---------------|-----------|
| Rossini WC Unit | ○      | £331.00       | ROSSINI07 |
|                 | ●      | £331.00       | ROSSINI09 |
|                 | ●      | £331.00       | ROSSINI08 |

# SHELPH

NEW

Shelph is a ground breaking innovation from Scudo that transforms the way you design and organise your bathroom.

Combining the versatility of a simple shelf with a carefully selected basin and optional drawer unit, Shelph creates a functional, stylish, and highly customisable space.

Whether you're maximising storage, enhancing aesthetics, or exploring unique layouts, Shelph offers limitless possibilities to suit your individual needs.

Experience the perfect blend of creativity and simplicity - only with Shelph.



Scan for product & technical information.





**ALBA LED MIRROR**

Other designs available  
See page 412

**CORE WALL MOUNTED  
BASIN/BATH MIXER IN  
BRUSHED BRASS**

Other colours available  
See page 334

**RIVIERA ROUND  
COUNTERTOP BASIN  
IN GLOSS WHITE**

Other colour available  
See page 57

**600 SHELF IN  
DAVOS OAK**

Other colour  
available  
See page 157

**MINIMALIST  
BOTTLE TRAP IN  
BRUSHED BRASS**

Other colours  
available  
See page 377

**600 SHELF STORAGE  
UNIT IN DAVOS OAK**

Other colour  
available  
See page 161





## SELECT YOUR BASIN SHELF

We offer our shelf in two elegant finishes—Davos Oak, a warm, natural wood tone that adds a touch of rustic charm, and Matte White, a clean, modern option for a minimalist aesthetic. Choose from three versatile sizes to perfectly suit your space and storage needs.

### Available finishes:



Davos Oak



Matte White

### Available sizes:

600mm

800mm

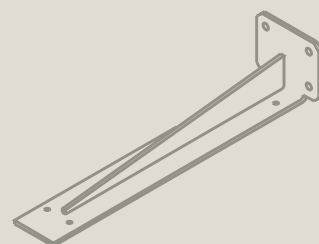
1200mm

## BASIN SHELF

| Product Name      | Size (mm)         | Colour                                                                              | Price Inc VAT | Code              |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Shelph 600 Shelf  | 600w<br>50h 500d  |  | £175.00       | SHELPH-600-OAK    |
|                   |                   |  | £175.00       | SHELPH-600-WHITE  |
| Shelph 800 Shelf  | 800w<br>50h 500d  |  | £225.00       | SHELPH-800-OAK    |
|                   |                   |  | £225.00       | SHELPH-800-WHITE  |
| Shelph 1200 Shelf | 1200w<br>50h 500d |  | £275.00       | SHELPH-1200-OAK   |
|                   |                   |  | £275.00       | SHELPH-1200-WHITE |

## SHELPH HEAVY DUTY BRACKETS (PAIR)

| Size (mm)         | Colour                                                                              | Price Inc VAT | Code             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 100w x 80h x 400l |  | £150.00       | SHELPH-BRA-BLACK |



SELECT YOUR COUNTERTOP BASIN

The cutting-edge Shelph concept is designed to work seamlessly with any Scudo countertop basin, including our latest innovations.

Go bold with your bathroom basin and choose from our statement designs including fluted and metallic options and select your preferred shelf option.

Please see pages 54-61 to see our full range of countertop basins.



**SHELPH TALL BASIN**  
BASIN014

Matte White  
360w x 460h x 360d

£350.00



**SHELPH TALL BASIN**  
BASIN015

Gloss White  
360w x 460h x 360d

£225.00



**SHELPH TALL BASIN**  
BASIN016

Matte Black  
360w x 460h x 360d

£350.00



**FLUTED COUNTERTOP BASINS**  
See Page 58



**RIVIERA COUNTERTOP BASINS**  
See Page 57

SELECT YOUR BRASSWARE

Add the perfect finishing touches to your design with our designer taps. We recommend pairing Shelph with Core, Koko, Muro and Montana wall mounted taps.

Please see pages 330-370 to see our full range of brassware.



**Core Brassware**  
See page 334



**Koko Brassware**  
See Page 340



**Montana Brassware**  
See Page 344



**Muro Brassware**  
See Page 363











### SELECT YOUR DRAWER UNIT

Complete your perfect design with our premium push-to-open, wall-hung one-drawer unit which is available in two stunning finishes.

This sleek addition combines modern functionality with timeless style, offering both convenience and additional storage for your bathroom.

| Product Name              | Size (mm)            | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------|
| Shelph 600<br>Drawer Unit | 600w<br>240h<br>500d | ●      | £275.00       | SHELPH-ST-600-OAK   |
|                           |                      | ○      | £275.00       | SHELPH-ST-600-WHITE |
| Shelph 800<br>Drawer Unit | 800w<br>240h<br>500d | ●      | £325.00       | SHELPH-ST-800-OAK   |
|                           |                      | ○      | £325.00       | SHELPH-ST-800-WHITE |



**AUBREY LED MIRROR  
IN BRUSHED BRASS**

Other sizes &  
colours available  
See page 415

**KOKO MONO MIXER  
IN BRUSHED BRASS**

Other colours available  
See page 340

**SCULPTURED STONE  
BASIN**

Other size available  
See page 167

**PORTO BACK  
TO WALL PAN**

Other designs  
available  
See page 42



# WATER GUARD

We're proud to set a new standard in sustainable bathroom furniture with Waterguard. Bathrooms are naturally high-moisture environments, which can lead to long-term damage. Designed with this in mind, Waterguard is crafted using premium materials and advanced manufacturing techniques. Its unique construction ensures 100% waterproof protection, preventing delamination and offering a lifetime of resistance against swelling. For a low-maintenance, sustainable, and durable bathroom solution, Waterguard is the perfect choice.



WATERPROOF



Scan for product &  
technical information.

**WATERGUARD AVAILABLE FINISH**

Available in Gloss White, Waterguard is the perfect choice for a low-maintenance, sustainable, and durable bathroom solution. Its high-gloss surface not only enhances durability but also reflects light, creating a brighter, more open feel in your bathroom.



Gloss White









## WATERGUARD FLOORSTANDING CABINET, BASIN & WC UNIT

1100w x 850h x 450d (Left hand basin shown in image)

| Description                            | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                      |
|----------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Waterguard 600 Floorstanding Cabinet   |        | £380.00         | WATERGUARD-600VANITY-GWTE |
| Waterguard 500 WC Unit                 |        | £250.00         | WATERGUARD-500WC-GWTE     |
| Sculptured 1100 Stone Basin Left Hand  |        | £339.00         | L-1100-LEFT               |
| Sculptured 1100 Stone Basin Right Hand |        | £339.00         | L-1100-RIGHT              |
|                                        |        | <b>Combined</b> |                           |
|                                        |        | £969.00         |                           |



## WATERGUARD 600 FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN

590w x 810h x 445d

| Description                          | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                      |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Waterguard 600 Floorstanding Cabinet |        | £380.00         | WATERGUARD-600VANITY-GWTE |
| Waterguard Thin Ceramic Basin        |        | £257.00         | THIN600BASIN              |
|                                      |        | <b>Combined</b> |                           |
|                                      |        | £637.00         |                           |



## WATERGUARD CLOAKROOM CABINET & BASIN

400w x 861h x 222d (inc basin)

| Description                      | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code                      |
|----------------------------------|--------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Waterguard 400 Cloakroom Cabinet |        | £195.00         | WATERGUARD-CLOAKROOM-GWTE |
| Waterguard Cloakroom Basin       |        | £86.00          | LANZABASIN                |
|                                  |        | <b>Combined</b> |                           |
|                                  |        | £281.00         |                           |



## WATERGUARD WC UNIT

500w x 827h x 245d

| Description            | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                  |
|------------------------|--------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Waterguard 500 WC Unit |        | £250.00       | WATERGUARD-500WC-GWTE |





**ALFIE MIRROR IN  
MATTE BLACK**  
Other sizes available  
See page 413

**KOKO MONO MIXER  
IN BRUSHED BRONZE**  
Other sizes &  
colours available  
See page 340

**FLAT HANDLE IN  
BRUSHED BRONZE**  
Other sizes available  
See page 191

**ESME UNIT IN MATTE  
DUST GREY**  
Other colours  
available  
See page 173

**ESME 450  
CLOAKROOM BASIN**  
See page 173





**SPA RIMLESS WALL  
HUNG PAN**

Other designs available  
See page 46

# ESME CLOAKROOM

The Esme floorstanding unit is a stylish and practical solution for maximising storage in smaller bathrooms. Its compact design ensures that you can add extra storage without sacrificing valuable space. The slimline profile, combined with a space-saving ceramic basin option, makes it ideal for tight spaces. Whether you're looking to store toiletries or other bathroom essentials, Esme's functionality doesn't compromise its aesthetic appeal, making it a perfect choice for a sleek and organised bathroom.



Scan for product &  
technical information.

**ESME AVAILABLE FINISHES**

Esme offers a variety of stunning finishes to match any bathroom style. Choose from the sophisticated Matte Black, calming Matte Reed Green, or elegant Matte Dust Grey for a modern, minimalist look. For a more natural, warm aesthetic, the Davos Oak finish adds a touch of wood-like charm, while the Gloss White option provides a sleek, fresh feel that complements any decor.



Gloss White



Davos Oak



Matte  
Dust Grey



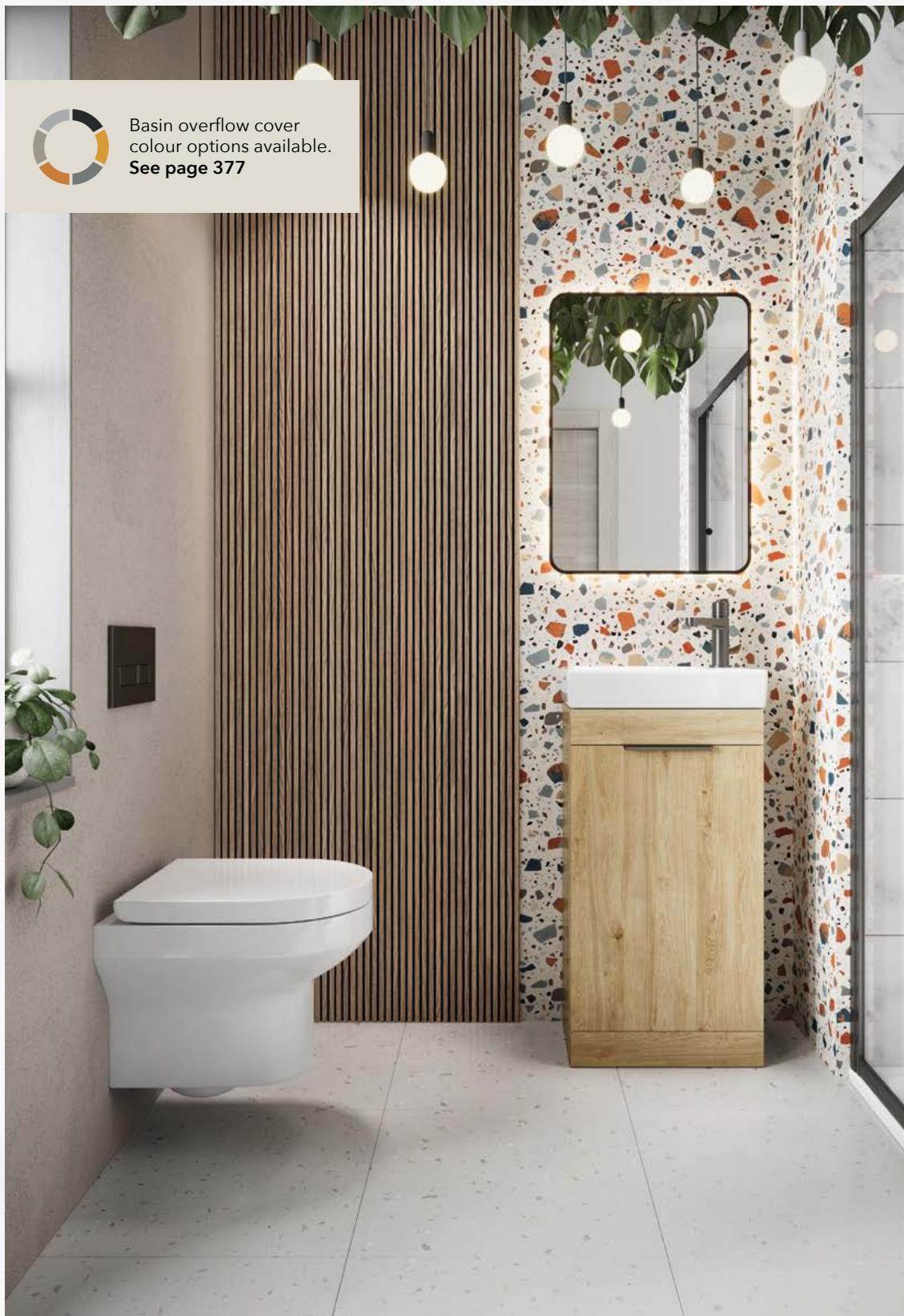
Matte  
Reed Green



Matte Black











### ESME 450 CLOAKROOM FLOOR CABINET & BASIN

440w x 810h x 280d (excluding basin)

| Description                         | Colour                                                                            | Price Inc VAT   | Code               |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Esme Cloakroom 450<br>Floor Cabinet |  | £310.00         | ESME-450UNIT-WHITE |
|                                     |  | £310.00         | ESME-450UNIT-OAK   |
|                                     |  | £310.00         | ESME-450UNIT-GREY  |
|                                     |  | £310.00         | ESME-450UNIT-GREEN |
|                                     |  | £310.00         | ESME-450UNIT-BLACK |
| Esme 450 Basin                      |  | £100.00         | BASIN007           |
|                                     |                                                                                   | <b>Combined</b> |                    |
|                                     |                                                                                   | £410.00         |                    |



### ESME 200 FLAT HANDLE

200w x 40h x 16d

| Description       | Colour                                                                                  | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Flat 200mm Handle |      | £22.00        | HANDLE021 |
|                   |      | £22.00        | HANDLE022 |
|                   |      | £22.00        | HANDLE023 |
|                   |      | £22.00        | HANDLE025 |
|                   |      | £22.00        | HANDLE024 |
|                   |  NEW | £22.00        | HANDLE035 |



**AUBREY LED MIRROR IN MATTE BLACK**  
Other sizes & finishes available  
See page 415

**LANZA CLOAKROOM BASIN**  
See page 179

**KNURLED HANDLE IN MATTE BLACK**  
Other sizes & finishes available  
See page 189

**LANZA WALL HUNG CLOAKROOM CABINET IN GLOSS WHITE**  
See page 179

**CORE MONO BASIN MIXER IN MATTE BLACK**  
Other colours & designs available  
See page 334



# LANZA CLOAKROOM

The Lanza cloakroom unit is the perfect blend of style and practicality, designed to maximise space while providing ample storage for your toiletries. Its compact, slimline design makes it ideal for smaller bathrooms, offering a floorstanding option that saves valuable space without compromising on functionality. The unit comes with a modern, high-quality ceramic basin, adding a touch of sophistication to your bathroom.



Scan for product &  
technical information.

**LANZA AVAILABLE FINISH**

The Lanza cloakroom unit is available in a sleek Gloss White finish, offering a modern, fresh look that brightens up any bathroom. The glossy surface not only enhances its contemporary appeal but also makes it easy to clean and maintain.



Gloss White







**LANZA FLOORSTANDING CABINET & BASIN**

400w x 861h x 222d (inc. basin) - Provided with Chrome handle as standard

| Description                   | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code           |
|-------------------------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|
| Lanza Floorstanding Cabinet   | ○      | £156.00         | LANZAFLOOR     |
| Lanza Basin                   | ○      | £86.00          | LANZABASIN     |
| Lanza Black Handle (Optional) | ○      | £32.00          | L-HANDLE-BLACK |
|                               |        | <b>Combined</b> |                |
|                               |        | £274.00         |                |

**LANZA WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN**

400w x 520h x 222d (inc. basin) - Provided with Chrome handle as standard

| Description                   | Colour | Price Inc VAT   | Code           |
|-------------------------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|
| Lanza Wall Hung Cabinet       | ○      | £140.00         | LANZAWALL      |
| Lanza Basin                   | ○      | £86.00          | LANZABASIN     |
| Lanza Black Handle (Optional) | ○      | £32.00          | L-HANDLE-BLACK |
|                               |        | <b>Combined</b> |                |
|                               |        | £258.00         |                |





**AUBREY SLIM LED MIRROR  
IN MATTE BLACK**

Other colours &  
designs available  
See page 414

**SQUARE WC BUTTON  
IN MATTE BLACK**

Other colours available  
See page 64

**KOKO MONO  
BASIN MIXER IN  
MATTE BLACK**

Other colours &  
designs available  
See page 340

**LINEA CLOAKROOM BASIN**

See page 185

**LINEA CLOAKROOM IN  
SONOMA OAK**

Other colours available  
See page 185

**SPA WALL HUNG PAN**

Other designs available  
See page 46





# LINEA CLOAKROOM

Fluted finishes have become increasingly sought after in bathroom design for their elegant and timeless appeal. If you're working with a smaller space, get on board with this tactile trend with the Linea cloakroom unit to add character and elevate your bathroom. Our Linea cloakroom unit is perfect for cloakroom, en-suite, and small bathroom spaces. The compact unit features a single soft close drawer with fluted panelling and the inset basin features high quality ceramic construction.



Scan for product &  
technical information.

#### LINEA CLOAKROOM AVAILABLE FINISHES

The Linea Cloakroom unit comes in three stylish, modern colours to suit any bathroom aesthetic. Opt for the sleek and bold Matte Black for a contemporary, minimalist look, or choose Matte Reed Green for a calming, earthy tone that adds warmth to your space. For a more natural feel, Sonoma Oak brings a touch of wood-inspired elegance.



Sonoma Oak



Matte Black



Matte Reed  
Green











**LINEA CLOAKROOM WALL HUNG CABINET & BASIN**  
440w x 465h x 220d (inc. basin)

| Description                       | Colour                                                                              | Price Inc VAT   | Code           |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Linea Cloakroom Wall Hung Cabinet |  | £184.00         | LINEA-CL-OAK   |
|                                   |  | £184.00         | LINEA-CL-BLACK |
|                                   |  | £184.00         | LINEA-CL-GREEN |
| Linea Cloakroom Basin             |  | £100.00         | LINEA-CL-BASIN |
|                                   |                                                                                     | <b>Combined</b> |                |
|                                   |                                                                                     | £284.00         |                |

# FURNITURE HANDLES COLLECTION

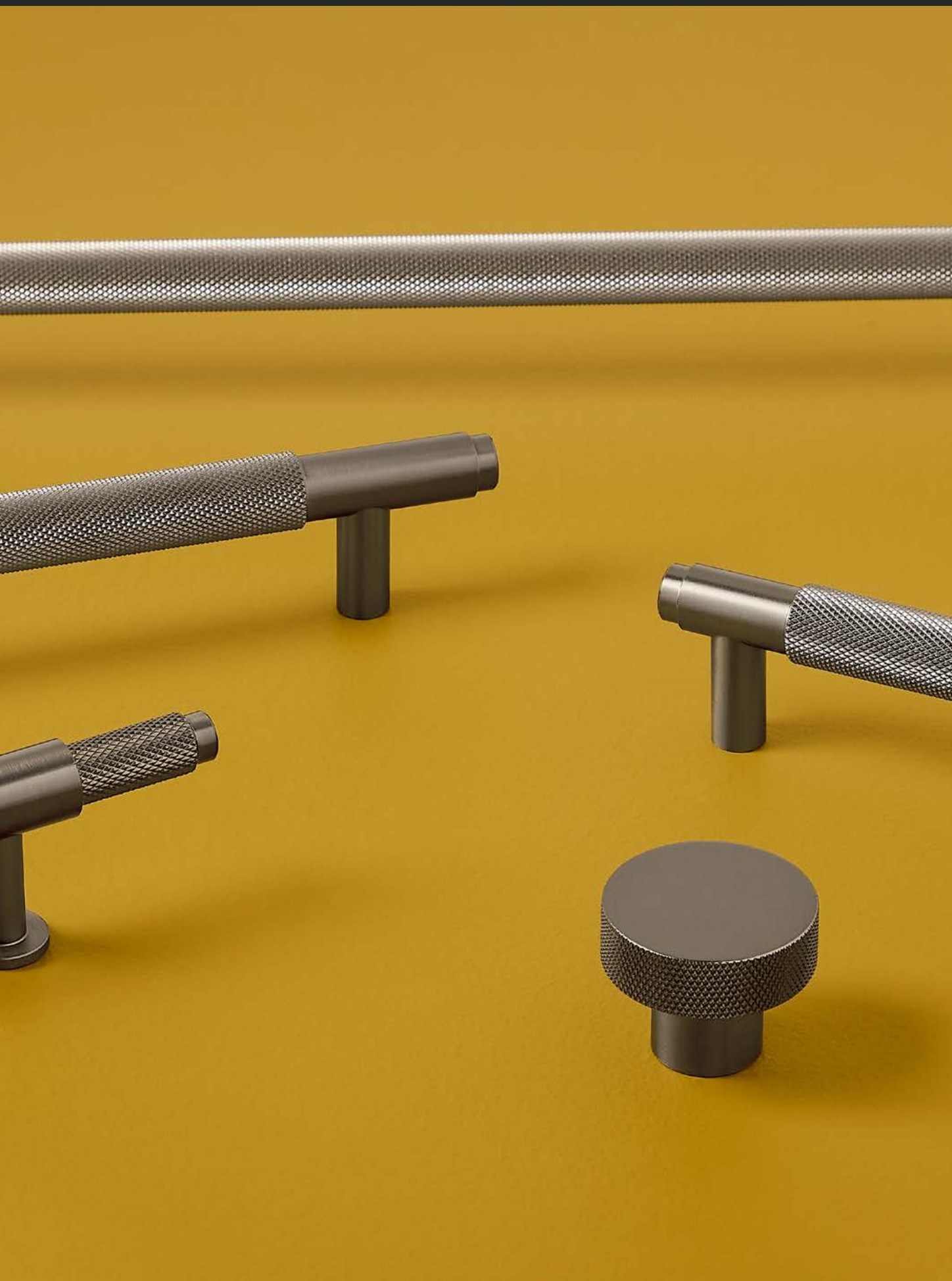
**Bathroom handles from Scudo feature exceptional design and exquisite detail. Choose from our extensive collection of handles and knobs in multiple finishes and styles to create the perfect finish in your bathroom.**

If you're looking for more traditional bathroom handles or door knobs, we'll have just what you're looking for. Our collection has been crafted with impeccable attention to detail and includes the latest knurled designs in metallic colours.



Scan for product &  
technical information.





# KNURLED RANGE



## DESIGN OPTIONS



Round 42.5mm



T Bar 95mm



160mm Handle



250mm Handle

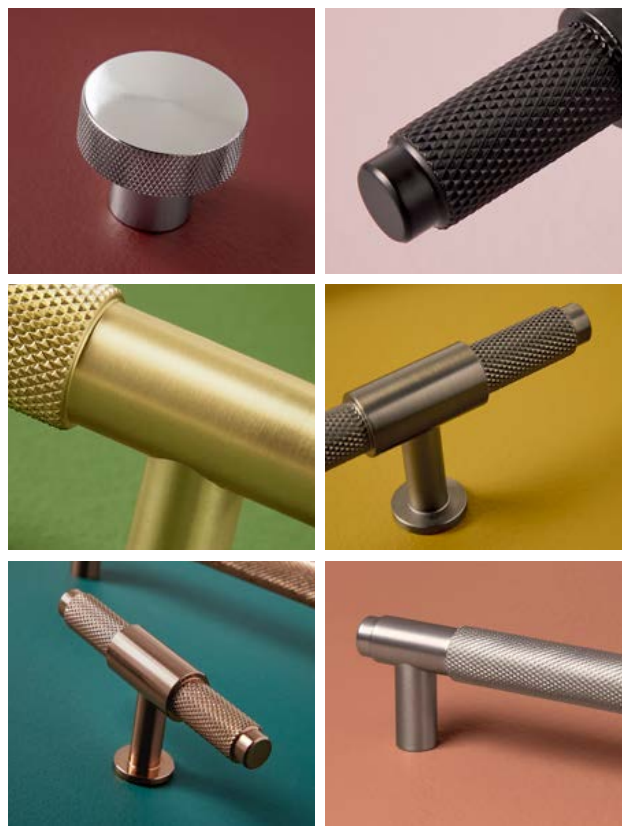


400mm Handle



## AVAILABLE FINISHES

All of our knurled range handles are perfectly colour matched to create a consistent look throughout your bathroom.



| Colour | Description                         | Size (mm)           | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|--------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------|
|        | Chrome Knurled Round 42.5mm         | H42.5 x W42.5 x D33 | £22.00        | HANDLE026 |
|        | Matte Black Knurled Round 42.5mm    | H42.5 x W42.5 x D33 | £22.00        | HANDLE028 |
|        | Brushed Brass Knurled Round 42.5mm  | H42.5 x W42.5 x D33 | £22.00        | HANDLE030 |
|        | Gunmetal Knurled Round 42.5mm       | H42.5 x W42.5 x D33 | £22.00        | HANDLE027 |
|        | Brushed Bronze Knurled Round 42.5mm | H42.5 x W42.5 x D33 | £22.00        | HANDLE029 |
|        | Chrome Knurled T Bar 95mm           | H19 x W95 x D41     | £22.00        | HANDLE001 |
|        | Matte Black Knurled T Bar 95mm      | H19 x W95 x D41     | £22.00        | HANDLE002 |
|        | Brushed Brass Knurled T Bar 95mm    | H19 x W95 x D41     | £22.00        | HANDLE005 |
|        | Gunmetal Knurled T Bar 95mm         | H19 x W95 x D41     | £22.00        | HANDLE003 |
|        | Brushed Bronze Knurled T Bar 95mm   | H19 x W95 x D41     | £22.00        | HANDLE004 |
|        | Chrome Knurled 160mm Handle         | H17 x W160 x D39    | £22.00        | HANDLE011 |
|        | Matte Black Knurled 160mm Handle    | H17 x W160 x D39    | £22.00        | HANDLE012 |
|        | Brushed Brass Knurled 160mm Handle  | H17 x W160 x D39    | £22.00        | HANDLE015 |
|        | Gunmetal Knurled 160mm Handle       | H17 x W160 x D39    | £22.00        | HANDLE013 |
|        | Brushed Bronze Knurled 160mm Handle | H17 x W160 x D39    | £22.00        | HANDLE014 |
|        | Brushed Nickel Knurled 160mm Handle | H17 x W160 x D39    | £22.00        | HANDLE034 |
|        | Chrome Knurled 250mm Handle         | H17 x W250 x D39    | £22.00        | HANDLE016 |
|        | Matte Black Knurled 250mm Handle    | H17 x W250 x D39    | £22.00        | HANDLE017 |
|        | Brushed Brass Knurled 250mm Handle  | H17 x W250 x D39    | £22.00        | HANDLE020 |
|        | Gunmetal Knurled 250mm Handle       | H17 x W250 x D39    | £22.00        | HANDLE018 |
|        | Brushed Bronze Knurled 250mm Handle | H17 x W250 x D39    | £22.00        | HANDLE019 |
|        | Chrome Knurled 400mm Handle         | H17 x W400 x D39    | £22.00        | HANDLE006 |
|        | Matte Black Knurled 400mm Handle    | H17 x W400 x D39    | £22.00        | HANDLE007 |
|        | Brushed Brass Knurled 400mm Handle  | H17 x W400 x D39    | £22.00        | HANDLE010 |
|        | Gunmetal Knurled 400mm Handle       | H17 x W400 x D39    | £22.00        | HANDLE008 |
|        | Brushed Bronze Knurled 400mm Handle | H17 x W400 x D39    | £22.00        | HANDLE009 |

## Furniture Handles Collection

### AUBREY HANDLE



| Colour     | Description                         | Price Inc VAT | Code                  |
|------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|            | Aubrey Handle Pair - Chrome         | £22.00        | AUBREY-HANDLE-CHROME  |
|            | Aubrey Handle Pair - Matte Black    | £22.00        | AUBREY-HANDLE-BLACK   |
|            | Aubrey Handle Pair - Brushed Brass  | £22.00        | AUBREY-HANDLE-BRBRASS |
|            | Aubrey Handle Pair - Gunmetal       | £22.00        | AUBREY-HANDLE-GUN     |
|            | Aubrey Handle Pair - Brushed Bronze | £22.00        | AUBREY-HANDLE-BZ      |
| <b>NEW</b> | Aubrey Handle Pair - Brushed Nickel | £22.00        | AUBREY-HANDLE-BN      |

These handles are made to match the Aubrey furniture range, please see page 76.



**BRUSHED STEEL  
ROUND BAR HANDLE**  
HANDLE-KEYHOLE-STEEL

H13 x W183 x D35

£22.00



**POLISHED CHROME MODERN  
SQUARE SLIM HANDLE**  
HANDLE-MODERNSLIM-CHROME

H8 x W255 x D30

£22.00



**CHROME KNOB HANDLE**  
FITTED-CHROME-KNOB

H23 x W23 x D33

£22.00



**POLISHED CHROME  
TRADITIONAL CUP HANDLE**  
HANDLE-TRADITIONAL-CHROME

H40 x W90 x D20

£22.00



**POLISHED CHROME  
WAVE BAR HANDLE**  
HANDLE-WAVE-CHROME

H30 x W168 x D28

£22.00

### STRAIGHT EDGE HANDLE



**STRAIGHT EDGE CABINET  
HANDLE 200**  
HANDLE-200CAB-SINGLE

H23 x W196 x D30

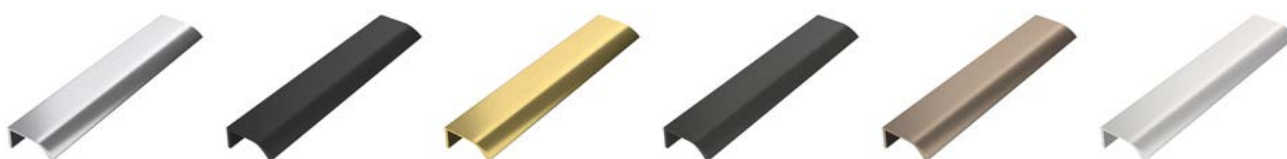
£22.00



**STRAIGHT EDGE CABINET  
HANDLE 300**  
HANDLE-300CAB-SINGLE

H23 x W296 x D30

£22.00



### FLAT HANDLE

| Colour                                                                              | Description                                   | Size (mm)        | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|
|  | Flat Handle 200mm - Chrome                    | H40 x W200 x D16 | £22.00        | HANDLE021 |
|  | Flat Handle 200mm - Matte Black               | H40 x W200 x D16 | £22.00        | HANDLE022 |
|  | Flat Handle 200mm - Brushed Brass             | H40 x W200 x D16 | £22.00        | HANDLE025 |
|  | Flat Handle 200mm - Gunmetal                  | H40 x W200 x D16 | £22.00        | HANDLE023 |
|  | Flat Handle 200mm - Brushed Bronze            | H40 x W200 x D16 | £22.00        | HANDLE024 |
|  | <b>NEW</b> Flat Handle 200mm - Brushed Nickel | H40 x W200 x D16 | £22.00        | HANDLE035 |
|  | <b>NEW</b> Flat Handle 400mm - Chrome         | H40 x W400 x D16 | £22.00        | HANDLE032 |
|  | <b>NEW</b> Flat Handle 400mm - Matte Black    | H40 x W400 x D16 | £22.00        | HANDLE033 |
|  | <b>NEW</b> Flat Handle 400mm - Brushed Brass  | H40 x W400 x D16 | £22.00        | HANDLE031 |

## FITTED FURNITURE

# COHESIVE DESIGN, TAILORED TO YOUR SPACE.

Create the space you've always envisioned by choosing your favourite elements from our fitted furniture collection. Whether you have a large bathroom or transforming a smaller space, you can handpick every cabinet and door to achieve a clean, stylish, and refined look.



Every element of this range is produced to the highest standard, combining contemporary lines and elegant details to deliver the perfect look for your home. Browse the collection of colours and sizes to find the combination that works for you.

Begin your design journey by taking a look at our downloadable fitted furniture supplement. Here, you can get inspired by the combinations we've created.



Scan to download our  
fitted furniture brochure.





#### LIFETIME GUARANTEE

For added peace of mind, all of our fitted furniture products are covered by a lifetime guarantee.

See website for details or turn to page 434 for details.



#### 18MM THICK DOORS & CARCASS

Every element of this range is produced to the highest Robust design, high-quality materials, and expert craftsmanship combine to create superior doors and carcasses at unbelievable prices.



#### MADE IN BRITAIN

Locally made products designed and built right here in Britain. Every piece in the Scudo collection is created to the highest standard and delivers on quality and design.



#### EASY INSTALL

Internal carcasses come pre-assembled and are easy to fit. However, we recommend you get a professional to put everything into place for you. This will ensure your brand-new bathroom will be ready to go in no time.

# BATHING COLLECTION

## FREESTANDING BATHS

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Aruba Freestanding     | 198 |
| Choices Freestanding   | 199 |
| Coral Freestanding     | 200 |
| Form Freestanding      | 201 |
| Labyrinth Back to Wall | 202 |
| Labyrinth Freestanding | 203 |
| Onyx Freestanding      | 204 |
| Porto Back to Wall     | 205 |
| Tutto Freestanding     | 206 |

## BATH PANELS

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Waterproof Bath Panels | 207 |
|------------------------|-----|

## BATH SCREENS

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Radius Edge            | 210 |
| Square Edge            | 210 |
| Square Pivot           | 213 |
| Fixed Radius           | 213 |
| Mono Square Edge       | 213 |
| L Shape                | 214 |
| P Shape                | 214 |
| Black Grid             | 214 |
| Thalia Single Panel    | 218 |
| Thalia Inward Opening  | 219 |
| Thalia Outward Opening | 220 |



Scan for product &  
technical information.







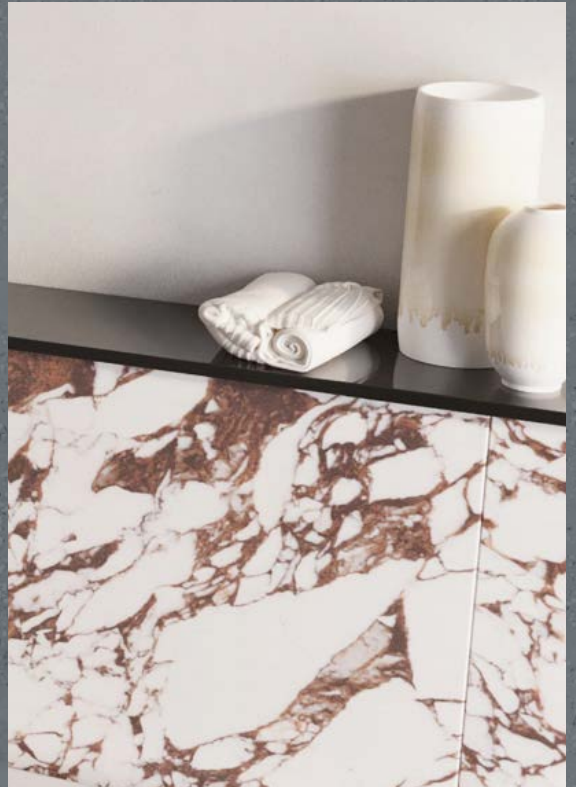
# FREESTANDING BATHS

Freestanding baths are more than just a place to unwind—they're the heart of a beautifully designed bathroom. Effortlessly stylish and endlessly functional, our collection brings together sleek modern designs, timeless classics, and everything in between.

Each bath is crafted with care, using high-quality materials that feel as good as they look. Whether you're after a bold design feature or a serene retreat, these baths offer the perfect blend of comfort and character.

Take a look and find the bath that speaks your style.







## ARUBA

Relax like never before with Aruba which features a show-stopping curved design. The curved ends provide a comfortable relaxing bathing position and additional head support at both ends of the bath.

Fully encapsulated baseboard and adjustable feet provide a stable and secure base, even on uneven floors.

### ARUBA FREESTANDING BATH BATH-ARUBA

Gloss White  
1700 x 780  
Effective Water Capacity: 102L

- Price includes slit overflow and white pop-up waste.
- For use with freestanding taps only.
- Cannot be drilled for tap holes.

£2,000.00



Top View





## CHOICES

Create a spectacular focal point in your bathroom with Choices which features a spacious rectangular design with soft rounded edges. A luxurious, contemporary design, Choices is styled with our Core matte black freestanding bath shower mixer to complete the look.

### CHOICES FREESTANDING BATH BATH-006

Gloss White  
1700 x 700  
Effective Water Capacity: 108L  
- Slit overflow and white pop-up included.

£1,785.00



Top View



## CORAL

Coral looks at home in both contemporary and period bathrooms and features a luxurious delicate shape.

Coral promotes feelings of comfort, relaxation and sanctuary for a truly indulgent bathing experience.

### **CORAL FREESTANDING BATH BATH-004**

Gloss White  
1700 x 750  
Effective Water Capacity: 75.2L  
- Slit overflow and white pop-up included.

---

£2,000.00



Top View





## FORM

Our sophisticated Form freestanding bath is a stand-out option for any stylish bathroom to create a stunning centrepiece. Form features a modern rounded shape and a central tap allowing you to rest your head at either end.

Our freestanding baths are supplied with adjustable feet as standard for even or uneven floors and with fully encapsulated baseboards.

### FORM FREESTANDING BATH BATH-FORM

Gloss White

1650 x 700

Effective Water Capacity: 100L

- Price includes slit overflow and white pop-up waste.
- For use with freestanding taps only.
- Cannot be drilled for tap holes.

---

£1,785.00



Top View



## LABYRINTH FLUTED

Labyrinth is the epitome of bathroom design and features a stunning fluted look that is as timeless as it is modern.

This back-to-wall bath maximises space in your interior to create a truly unique design for any bathroom setting.

### LABYRINTH FLUTED BACK TO WALL BATH BATH-003

Gloss White  
1700 x 780  
Effective Water Capacity: 88L  
- Price includes white overflow and waste.  
- Cannot be drilled for tap holes.

---

£2,200.00



Top View



## LABYRINTH FLUTED

The Labyrinth freestanding bath has been designed to create a style statement in any space without compromising on comfort.

Labyrinth features a unique fluted edge to create a stunning centrepiece in any contemporary setting.

### LABYRINTH FLUTED FREESTANDING BATH BATH-002

Gloss White  
1700 x 800

Effective Water Capacity: 88L

- Price includes white overflow and waste.
- Cannot be drilled for tap holes.

£2,200.00



Top View





# ONYX

The modern Onyx freestanding bath is a standout option for any bathroom to create a stunning centrepiece. Onyx features a contemporary rounded shape with central tap, allowing you to rest your head at either end. Fully encapsulated baseboard and adjustable feet provide a stable and secure base, even on uneven floors.

**ONYX FREESTANDING BATH**  
BATH-DE1555

Gloss White  
1555 x 750  
Effective Water Capacity: 87L  
- Slit overflow and white pop-up included

£1,785.00

**ONYX FREESTANDING BATH**  
BATH-DE1655

Gloss White  
1655 x 750  
Effective Water Capacity: 96L  
- Slit overflow and white pop-up included

£1,785.00

**ONYX FREESTANDING BATH**  
BATH-DE1800 NEW

Gloss White  
1850 x 800  
Effective Water Capacity: 102L  
- Slit overflow and white pop-up included

£1,885.00



Top View





# PORTO

Designed for contemporary sophistication and bathroom style, Porto combines its natural good looks with everyday practicalities to create the perfect bathing sanctuary.

Effortlessly sleek, it is uncompromisingly stylish and spacious blending luxury bath design and functionality.

## PORTO BACK TO WALL BATH BATH-005

Gloss White  
1700 x 800  
Effective Water Capacity: 114L  
- Slit overflow and white pop-up included

£2,000.00



Top View



## TUTTO

The Tutto freestanding bath has been designed with style and practicality in mind. The subtle ledge allows you to rest your bathroom products and install deck-mounted bath taps should you wish.

Freestanding baths are a statement of strong design to bring great comfort and sophistication to your bathroom. Create the perfect retreat for relaxation with the Tutto freestanding bath.

### **TUTTO FREESTANDING BATH** BATH-TUTTO-1700-750

Gloss White  
1700 x 750  
Effective Water Capacity: 86L  
- Slit overflow and white pop-up included

---

£1,785.00



Top View



# WATERGUARD BATH PANELS

Made from strong moisture-resistant high density PVC, these panels are sustainable and built to last with a lifetime guarantee to protect your investment.



## Features & Benefits

- High tech hydrophobic design
- Fully waterproof, will not bloom or crack over time
- Gloss white paint finish
- 18mm thick
- All two piece panels are adjustable from 480mm - 550mm
- Main panel 480mm, plinth 100mm



**WATERPROOF**

### **1700 FRONT BATH PANEL** FRONT1700PANEL001

Gloss White  
Waterproof  
Matching Furniture Page 162

£181.00

### **1800 FRONT BATH PANEL** FRONT1800PANEL

Gloss White  
Waterproof  
Matching Furniture Page 162

£192.00

### **700 END BATH PANEL** ENDPANEL001

Gloss White  
Waterproof  
Matching Furniture Page 162

£92.00

### **800 END BATH PANEL** ENDPANEL800

Gloss White  
Waterproof  
Matching Furniture Page 162

£104.00





# BATH SCREENS

Add a layer of sophistication to your bathroom with our collection of premium bath screens. Designed to seamlessly blend style with practicality, these screens keep water where it should be—while elevating the overall look of your space.

With a choice of finishes to suit every aesthetic, you can go bold with matte black, add a touch of luxury with brushed brass, or keep it classic with timeless chrome. Each screen is crafted for durability and ease, making it as reliable as it is beautiful.

Simple. Elegant. Built to last.

# BATH SCREENS

Transform your bathroom with our stylish range of bath screens, available in elegant chrome, bold matte black, luxurious brushed brass and our new brushed nickel finishes. Featuring a variety of design profiles—from sharp square edges and smooth radius curves to contemporary grid patterns—each screen is crafted to deliver both visual impact and everyday functionality. With a focus on quality, durability, and modern design, our collection offers the perfect solution for creating a refined, high-end bathroom space.



## SQUARE EDGE 6MM THICK BATH SCREEN

6mm toughened safety glass.  
12mm adjustment for easy installation and adjustment.

| Colour                                                                                       | Size (mm)  | Price Inc VAT | Code           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------|----------------|
| ●                                                                                            | 1400 x 800 | £158.00       | LS099N         |
| - Chrome metal top and bottom hinge - not plastic.<br>- Bright reflective polished profiles. |            |               |                |
| ●                                                                                            | 1400 x 800 | £184.00       | BLACKSCREEN099 |
| - Matte black metal top and bottom hinge - not plastic<br>- Matte black profiles             |            |               |                |



## RADIUS EDGE 6MM THICK BATH SCREEN

6mm toughened safety glass.  
12mm adjustment for easy installation and adjustment.

| Colour                                                                                       | Size (mm)  | Price Inc VAT | Code           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------|----------------|
| ●                                                                                            | 1400 x 800 | £158.00       | LS010N         |
| - Chrome metal top and bottom hinge - not plastic.<br>- Bright reflective polished profiles. |            |               |                |
| ●                                                                                            | 1400 x 800 | £184.00       | BLACKSCREEN010 |
| - Matte black metal top and bottom hinge - not plastic<br>- Matte black profiles             |            |               |                |
| ●                                                                                            | 1400 x 800 | £194.00       | LS102BB        |
| - Brushed brass metal top and bottom hinge - not plastic<br>- High quality brushed finish    |            |               |                |
| ● <b>NEW</b>                                                                                 | 1400 x 800 | £194.00       | LS102BN        |
| - Brushed nickel metal top and bottom hinge - not plastic<br>- High quality brushed finish   |            |               |                |



**BLACK PROFILE SQUARE EDGE  
6MM BATH SCREEN**



**OPTIONAL BLACK SEAL FOR  
BLACKSCREEN099 AND BLACKSCREEN010**

SPARE-BLACKSEAL01

£12.00



**RADIUS EDGE 6MM  
THICK BATH SCREEN**









#### SQUARE 900MM PIVOT BATH SCREEN INCLUDING FIXED PANEL

6mm toughened safety glass.  
15mm adjustment for easy installation and adjustment.

| Colour                                                                                       | Width (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------|-----------|
| ●                                                                                            | 900        | £263.00       | SCREEN006 |
| - Chrome metal top and bottom hinge - not plastic.<br>- Bright reflective polished profiles. |            |               |           |
| ●                                                                                            | 900        | £263.00       | SCREEN007 |
| - Matte black metal top and bottom hinge - not plastic<br>- Matte black profiles             |            |               |           |



#### FIXED RADIUS 6MM THICK BATH SCREEN

6mm toughened safety glass.  
10mm adjustment for easy installation and adjustment.

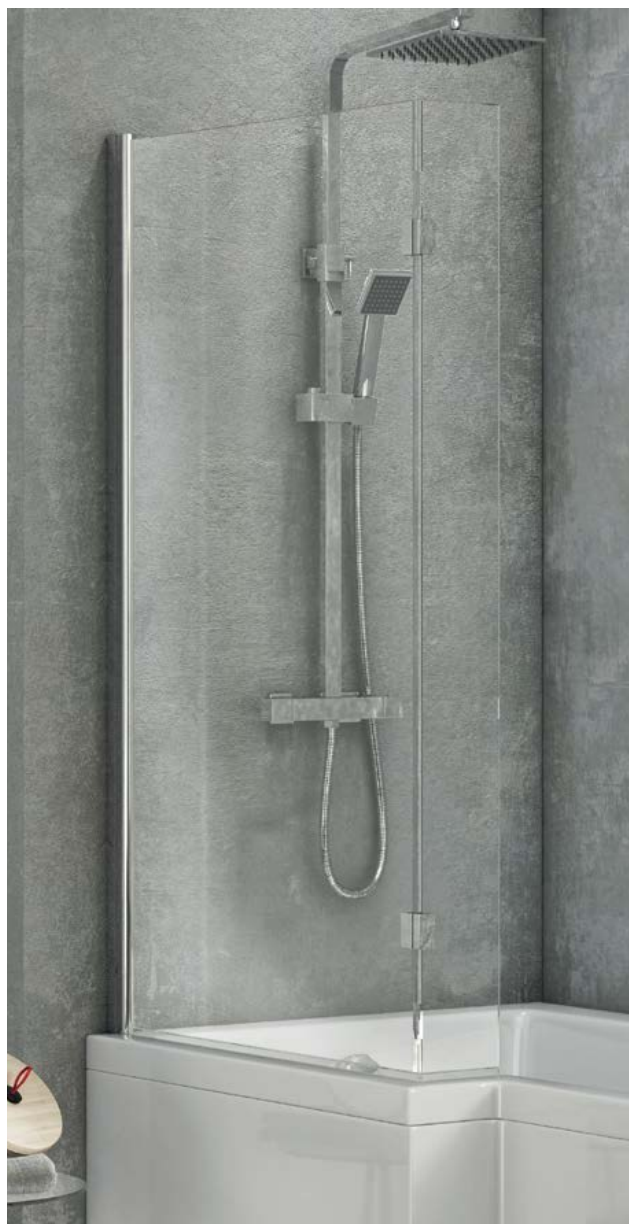
| Colour | Size (mm)  | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|--------|------------|---------------|-----------|
| ●      | 1400 x 300 | £93.00        | SCREEN005 |



#### MONO SQUARE EDGE 6MM THICK BATH SCREEN

6mm toughened safety glass.  
12mm adjustment for easy installation and adjustment.  
Metal top and bottom hinge - not plastic.  
Black profiles with a black water seal.

| Colour | Size (mm)  | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|------------|---------------|--------|
| ●      | 1400 x 800 | £214.00       | LS888B |



#### L SHAPE CHROME BATH SCREEN

6mm toughened safety glass.  
10mm adjustment for easy installation and adjustment.  
Clear high quality seal  
Bright reflective polished Chrome profiles

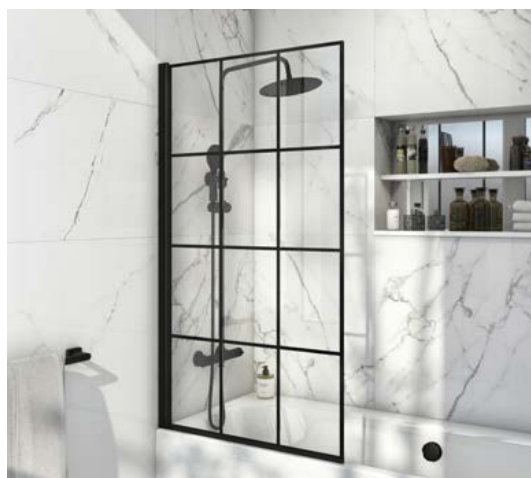
| Colour | Width (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|--------|------------|---------------|-----------|
| ●      | 1400 x 825 | £216.00       | SCREEN003 |



#### P SHAPE CHROME BATH SCREEN

6mm toughened safety glass.  
12mm adjustment for easy installation and adjustment.  
Clear high quality seal.  
Bright reflective polished chrome profiles.

| Colour | Size (mm)  | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|--------|------------|---------------|-----------|
| ●      | 1400 x 800 | £216.00       | SCREEN002 |



#### BLACK GRID 6MM THICK BATH SCREEN

6mm toughened safety glass.  
12mm wide silkscreen printed inner grid lines.  
12mm adjustment for easy installation and adjustment.

| Colour | Size (mm)  | Price Inc VAT | Code            |
|--------|------------|---------------|-----------------|
| ●      | 1400 x 800 | £206.00       | GRIDBATH SCREEN |





# THALIA

The Thalia range offers a refined selection of premium bath screens, designed to enhance modern bathrooms with a perfect blend of style and practicality. Available in three versatile configurations—single panel, inward opening, and outward opening—each screen is crafted with precision and available in five signature finishes: chrome, matte black, brushed brass, gunmetal, and brushed bronze. With minimalist lines and durable construction, Thalia brings contemporary elegance and everyday functionality to any bathroom space.



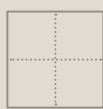
8MM  
TOUGHGLASS



UNIVERSAL  
DOOR



ACQUA  
SHIELD



SEAMLESS  
DESIGN

## AVAILABLE FINISHES



Chrome



Matte Black



Brushed  
Brass



Gunmetal



Brushed  
Bronze









# THALIA

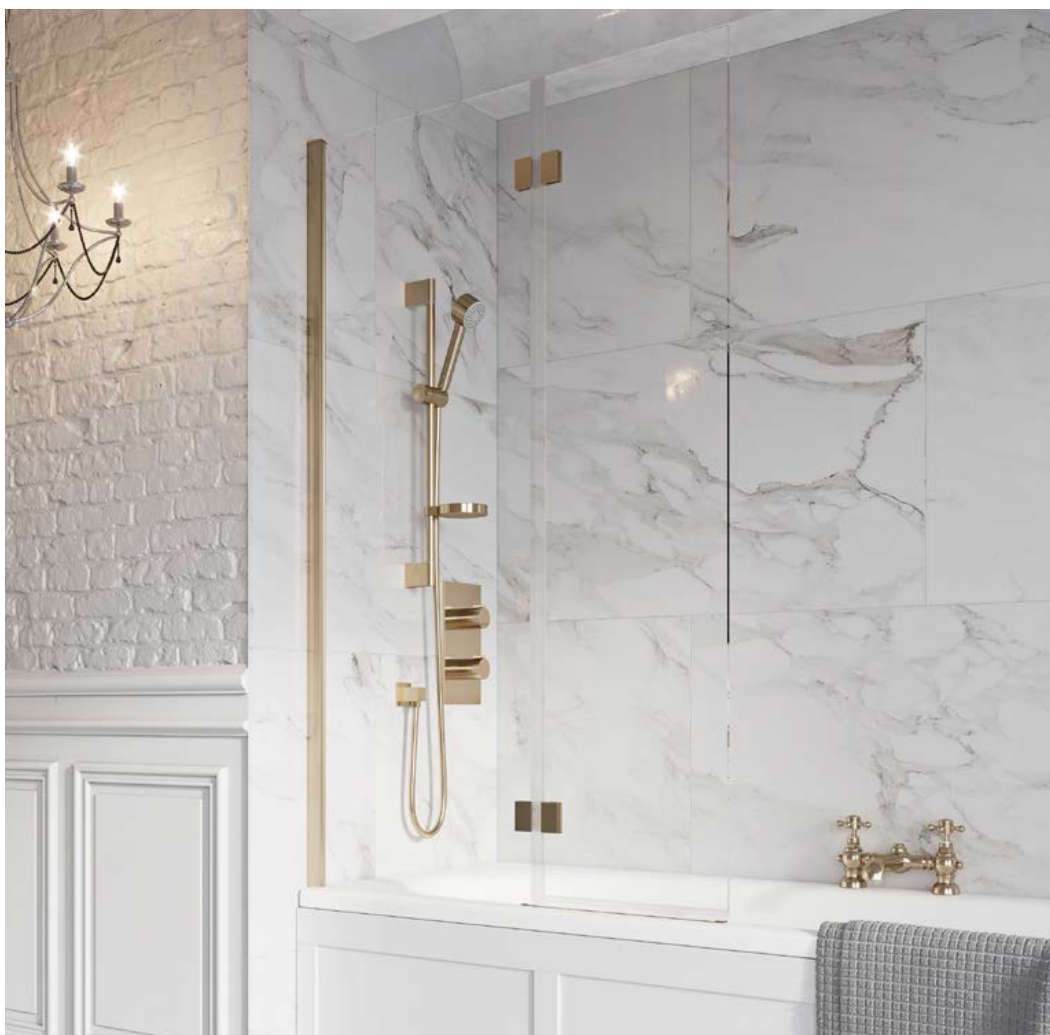
## SINGLE PANEL BATH SCREEN

- 1500mm Tall
- 20mm Adjustment for 'Out of True' Walls
- Up to 8mm thick toughened safety glass

OVERHEAD LAYOUT



| Size (mm)    | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code            |
|--------------|--------|---------------|-----------------|
| 800 x 1500mm | ●      | £315.00       | THALIASINGLECHR |
|              | ●      | £315.00       | THALIASINGLEBLK |
|              | ●      | £368.00       | THALIASINGLEBB  |
|              | ●      | £368.00       | THALIASINGLEGM  |
|              | ●      | £368.00       | THALIASINGLEBZ  |



## THALIA INWARD OPENING BATH SCREEN

- 1500mm Tall
- 20mm Adjustment for 'Out of True' Walls
- Up to 8mm thick toughened safety glass

### OVERHEAD LAYOUT



| Size (mm)    | Opening Size (A1) | Opening Size (A2) | Colour       | Price Inc VAT | Code            |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 900 x 1500mm | 500mm             | 356mm             | <div>●</div> | £499.00       | THALIAINPACKCHR |
|              |                   |                   | <div>●</div> | £551.00       | THALIAINPACKBLK |
|              |                   |                   | <div>●</div> | £578.00       | THALIAINPACKBB  |
|              |                   |                   | <div>●</div> | £578.00       | THALIAINPACKGM  |
|              |                   |                   | <div>●</div> | £578.00       | THALIAINPACKBZ  |



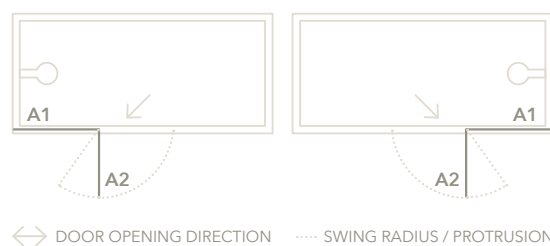




## THALIA OUTWARD OPENING BATH SCREEN

- 1500mm Tall
- 20mm Adjustment for 'Out of True' Walls
- Up to 8mm thick toughened safety glass

OVERHEAD LAYOUT



| Size (mm)    | Opening Size (A1) | Opening Size (A2) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code             |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|---------------|------------------|
| 900 x 1500mm | 506mm             | 350mm             | ●      | £499.00       | THALIAOUTPACKCHR |
|              |                   |                   | ●      | £551.00       | THALIAOUTPACKBLK |
|              |                   |                   | ●      | £578.00       | THALIAOUTPACKBB  |

# ENCLOSURE COLLECTION

## SHOWER ENCLOSURES

**Momentum** 228

### **Athena**

Hinged Door & Side Panel 242

Hinged Quadrant 244

Hinged Offset Quadrant 246

### **Korra**

Sliding Door 254

Pivot Door 256

Bi-Fold Door 258

Double Door Quadrant 260

Single Door Quadrant 262

## WETROOM ENCLOSURES

Forte Wetroom Panels 268

Minos Wetroom Panels 282

## SHOWER TRAYS

Eco-Stone Shower Trays 290



Scan for product &  
technical information.



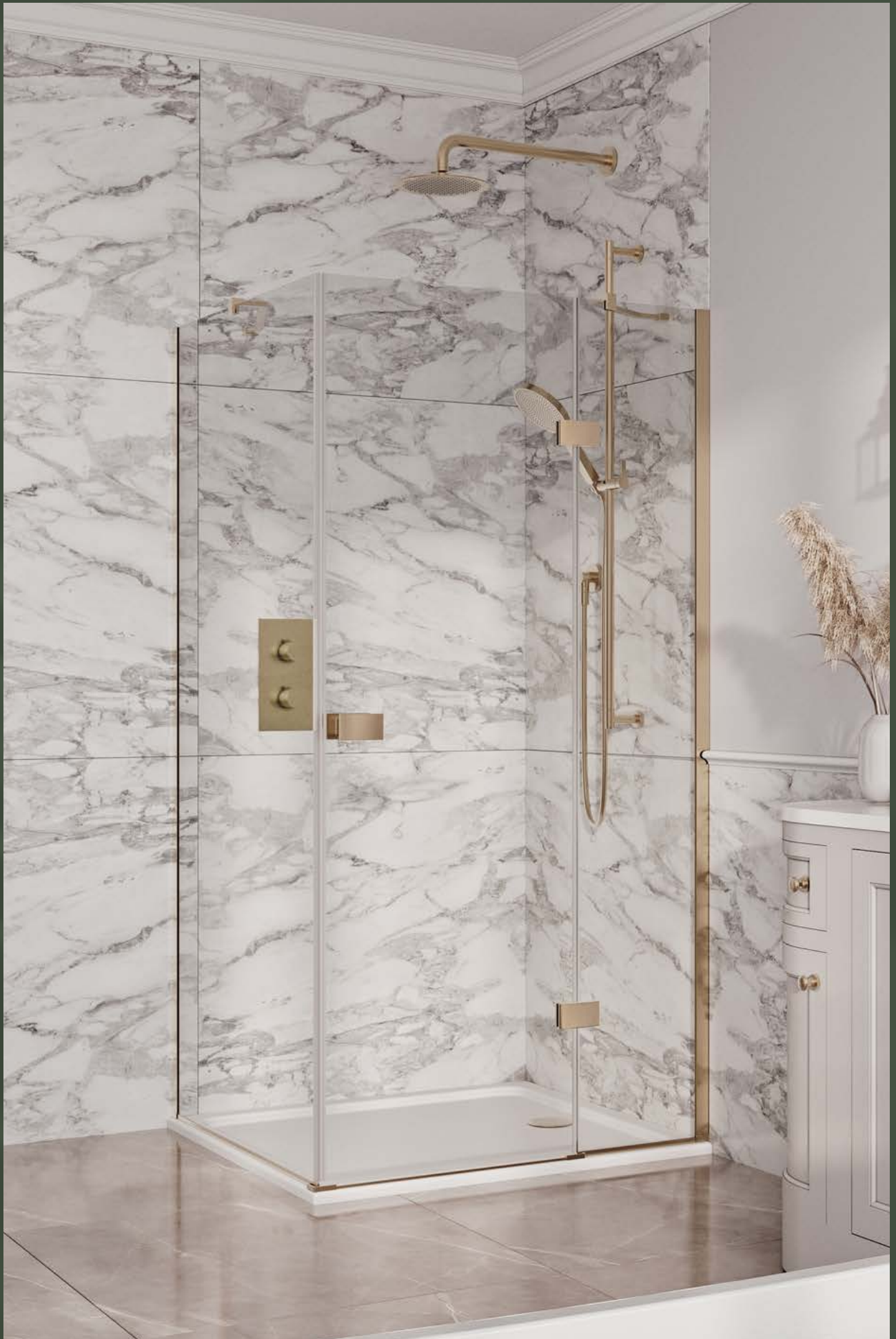




# SHOWER ENCLOSURES

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Momentum</b>                 | 228 |
| <hr/>                           |     |
| <b>Athena</b>                   |     |
| Hinged Door Inline & Side Panel | 242 |
| Hinged Quadrant                 | 244 |
| Hinged Offset Quadrant          | 246 |
| <hr/>                           |     |
| <b>Korra</b>                    |     |
| Sliding Door                    | 254 |
| Pivot Door                      | 256 |
| Bi-Fold Door                    | 258 |
| Double Door Quadrant            | 260 |
| Single Door Quadrant            | 262 |







# SHOWER ENCLOSURES STEP BY STEP



Scudo offers the complete showering package, with something to suit every taste, space and budget.

Discover a premium selection of enclosures and shower trays, which delivers a truly exceptional showering solution.

This diverse and versatile collection offers the ultimate in quality, precision and craftsmanship and encompasses something for every style and shape bathroom.

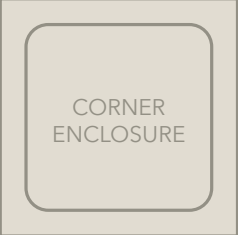
We only use the finest quality materials to guarantee unsurpassed quality, ensuring all our products reach exceptional levels of style and performance.

All our enclosures and shower trays are designed for high performance and are built to last with a lifetime guarantee.

STEP 1

Position

The first decision to make is where to position your shower enclosure in the perfect space to work with your design. Showering positions are usually in a recess, corner or against a wall.

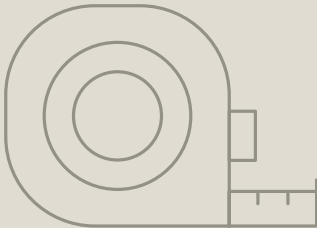
|                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <p>RECESSED<br/>ENCLOSURE</p> |  <p>CORNER<br/>ENCLOSURE</p> |  <p>THREE-SIDED<br/>ENCLOSURE</p> |
| Single door is all that is required for a recessed enclosure.                                                     | Positioned in a corner and a flexible option. Usually a door and side panel design.                             | Single wall space which accommodates a single door and two side panels.                                                |

STEP 2

Measure

Measuring for the shower enclosure is the next step to creating your new bathroom space. The area that you have available will determine the type of shower space you can accommodate as well as any tolerances or alterations needed.

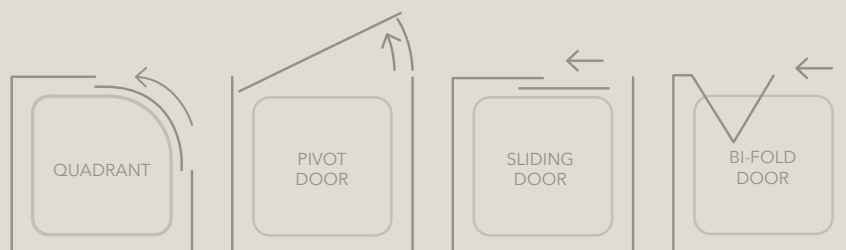
It's important that you plan ahead and take exact measurements in your bathroom. Then simply choose from our comprehensive range of sizes to create your dream bathroom.



### STEP 3

### Style

Once you have decided your bathroom plan and where to locate your enclosure, you can choose your style. Where you want to place your shower may dictate the type of shower enclosures you can choose from. Whatever your design, we have something that will work with your space to create a stylish look.



### STEP 4

### Finish

The most exciting part of bathroom design is choosing your perfect finish. Our chrome finish is as popular as ever and we have seen the emergence of colour which can give a space a different dimension.



Chrome

Contemporary and stylish, our chrome stainless steel is a popular choice to create a timeless beautiful look.



Matte Black

This finish is ultra modern and lends itself to an elegant look to add a touch of class to any bathroom.



Brushed Brass

Transform your shower with our on-trend luxury brushed brass finish to complete your dream bathroom.



Gunmetal

New signature finish for use in modern and contemporary designs to add elegance to your bathroom.



Brushed Bronze

Give your bathroom the sophisticated appearance it deserves with our striking new brushed bronze finish.



Brushed Nickel  
NEW

Designed to blend seamlessly into any décor, brushed nickel offers a soft, silken glow and a touch of refined texture.

### STEP 5

### Glass Options

#### Acqua Shield Glass Cleaning Technology

As a standard sign of performance and quality, Scudo Acqua Shield is expertly applied to all shower enclosures in this range.

By forming a protective bond with the glass during the manufacturing process, Acqua Shield creates an invisible barrier against limescale, soap scum and general bacterial build-up.

Scudo Acqua Shield also goes to work with environmental and economical savings, as its long-lasting defence against daily grime ensures a noticeable decrease in the ongoing need for bathroom cleaning products.

Scudo offers a choice of toughened safety glass options with easy clean technology. Choose from 6mm or 8mm thick glass.

### STEP 6

### Eco-Stone Shower Trays

Complete your bathroom design with a low profile Eco-Stone shower tray which complements our range of enclosures.

This elegant, modern design is extremely durable and is available in a wide range of sizes to suit every bathroom.

**Please see pages 290-293 to see our full range of shower trays.**



**CORE RIGID RISER  
IN BRUSHED NICKEL**

Other colours  
available  
See page 319

**MOMENTUM  
SLIDING DOOR IN  
BRUSHED NICKEL**

Other sizes &  
colours available  
See page 234





**AUBREY 800 UNIT  
IN DUST GREY**

Other size &  
colours available  
See page 76

**AUBREY HANDLES IN  
BRUSHED NICKEL**

Other colours available  
See page 82

# MOMENTUM

Discover Momentum, the premium sliding shower enclosure that redefines versatility and performance. Designed to fit any gap from 950mm to 1700mm, it offers a smooth, precision-engineered roller mechanism for effortless gliding every time. With generous adjustment options to accommodate out-of-true walls and a design focused on quick, straightforward installation, Momentum delivers a sleek, seamless solution for any modern bathroom.

# MOMENTUM RANGE FEATURES

## VERSATILE DESIGN

Discover Momentum, the premium sliding shower enclosure that redefines versatility and performance. Designed to fit any gap from 950mm to 1700mm, it offers a smooth, precision-engineered roller mechanism for effortless gliding every time. With generous adjustment options to accommodate out-of-true walls and a design focused on quick, straightforward installation, Momentum delivers a sleek, seamless solution for any modern bathroom.

## ONE PIECE STYLISH HANDLE

Stylish and modern, each stainless steel handle is wonderfully sympathetic to the high quality finish of the entire range. Featuring contemporary art styling, the handle stands as a testament to the exquisite design.

## DESIGNED IN THE UK

With a strong ethos for serving the needs of a UK customer base, our product engineers boast the experience and expertise in designing shower enclosures for the most popular British brands of the past 10 years.



### ACQUA SHIELD GLASS CLEANING TECHNOLOGY

As a standard sign of performance and quality, Scudo Acqua Shield is expertly applied to all shower enclosures in this range. By forming a protective bond with the glass during the manufacturing process, Acqua Shield creates an invisible barrier against limescale, soap scum and general bacterial build-up.

Scudo Acqua Shield also goes to work with environmental and economical savings, as its long-lasting defence against daily grime ensures a noticeable decrease in the ongoing need for bathroom cleaning products.







# MOMENTUM SLIDING DOOR

## MOMENTUM AVAILABLE FINISHES

Momentum is available in all six stunning Scudo signature finishes, offering versatility and elegance to suit any bathroom design. Choose from the sleek Chrome, bold Matte Black, luxurious Brushed Brass, warm Brushed Bronze, contemporary Gunmetal, or the timeless Brushed Nickel. Each finish is meticulously crafted to enhance the modern aesthetic while ensuring durability and lasting appeal.



Chrome

Matte  
BlackBrushed  
BrassBrushed  
Bronze

Gunmetal

Brushed  
Nickel  
NEW

# MOMENTUM SLIDING DOOR



- Up to 8mm thick toughened safety glass
- 2000mm tall
- Concealed fixings
- Acqua shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Large adjustment for out of true walls and easy installation
- Smooth roller mechanism
- Compatible with Eco-Stone shower trays
- Fits any gap 950-1700mm

## SLIDING DOOR Height 2000mm

| Size | Width (mm)    | Opening Size (A) | Colour      | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|------|---------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1000 | 950 - 990mm   | 393 - 432mm      | Clear Glass | £450.00       | MO-DOOR-1000 |
| 1100 | 1000 - 1090mm | 393 - 481mm      | Clear Glass | £480.00       | MO-DOOR-1100 |
| 1200 | 1100 - 1190mm | 443 - 531mm      | Clear Glass | £500.00       | MO-DOOR-1200 |
| 1400 | 1300 - 1390mm | 543 - 631mm      | Clear Glass | £570.00       | MO-DOOR-1400 |
| 1500 | 1400 - 1490mm | 593 - 681mm      | Clear Glass | £625.00       | MO-DOOR-1500 |
| 1600 | 1500 - 1590mm | 643 - 731mm      | Clear Glass | £630.00       | MO-DOOR-1600 |
| 1700 | 1600 - 1690mm | 693 - 781mm      | Clear Glass | £680.00       | MO-DOOR-1700 |

## DOOR PROFILE AND ACCESSORY PACK

| Description                                      | Colour             | Price Inc VAT | Code               |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Door Profile and Accessories Pack Chrome         |                    | £315.00       | MO-DOORPACK-CHROME |
| Door Profile and Accessories Pack Matte Black    |                    | £315.00       | MO-DOORPACK-BLACK  |
| Door Profile and Accessories Pack Brushed Brass  |                    | £315.00       | MO-DOORPACK-BRASS  |
| Door Profile and Accessories Pack Gunmetal       |                    | £315.00       | MO-DOORPACK-GUN    |
| Door Profile and Accessories Pack Brushed Bronze |                    | £315.00       | MO-DOORPACK-BRONZE |
| Door Profile and Accessories Pack Brushed Nickel | <small>NEW</small> | £315.00       | MO-DOORPACK-NICKEL |

## MOMENTUM SIDE PANEL PROFILE AND ACCESSORIES PACK

| Description                                            | Colour             | Price Inc VAT | Code               |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Side Panel Profile and Accessories Pack Chrome         |                    | £126.00       | MO-SIDEPACK-CHROME |
| Side Panel Profile and Accessories Pack Matte Black    |                    | £126.00       | MO-SIDEPACK-BLACK  |
| Side Panel Profile and Accessories Pack Brushed Brass  |                    | £126.00       | MO-SIDEPACK-BRASS  |
| Side Panel Profile and Accessories Pack Gunmetal       |                    | £126.00       | MO-SIDEPACK-GUN    |
| Side Panel Profile and Accessories Pack Brushed Bronze |                    | £126.00       | MO-SIDEPACK-BRONZE |
| Side Panel Profile and Accessories Pack Brushed Nickel | <small>NEW</small> | £126.00       | MO-SIDEPACK-NICKEL |

## SIDE PANEL Height 1850mm

| Size | Width (mm)  | Colour      | Price Inc VAT | Code             |
|------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|
| 700  | 675 - 690mm | Clear Glass | £235.00       | MO-SIDEPANEL-700 |
| 760  | 735 - 750mm | Clear Glass | £235.00       | MO-SIDEPANEL-760 |
| 800  | 775 - 790mm | Clear Glass | £235.00       | MO-SIDEPANEL-800 |
| 900  | 875 - 890mm | Clear Glass | £235.00       | MO-SIDEPANEL-900 |

Scan for product & technical information.









**ATHENA HINGED  
QUADRANT**

Other sizes &  
colours available  
See page 244





# ATHENA

Introducing Athena, our premium collection of enclosures crafted to elevate the modern bathroom. Merging sleek, clean lines with exceptional build quality, Athena embodies the perfect balance of contemporary style and functional design. Each enclosure in the range is thoughtfully engineered to deliver lasting performance while enhancing the overall aesthetic of your space. Whether you're designing a minimalist retreat or a bold statement bathroom, Athena offers the elegance and durability to suit every vision.



# ATHENA RANGE FEATURES

## TOUGHGLASS

Athena shower enclosures are built for daily use, featuring toughened safety glass (tempered glass) as standard, which is about four times stronger than regular glass. When broken, tempered glass fractures into small, harmless pieces instead of jagged shards, making it safer for high-traffic areas like bathrooms. All glass is rigorously tested to meet EN14428 standards.

---

## HIGH-QUALITY FINISHES

Athena enclosures are made to the highest standard, this includes their finish. We are proud to offer a variety of the most stylish finishes currently in the bathroom industry, this features chrome, matte black and brushed brass.

---

## SEAMLESS DESIGN

Athena frameless enclosures offer significant structural integrity, promoting light and accentuating space. Easy to clean without any worry of build-up along frame edges.

---

## ECO-FRIENDLY

Athena enclosures endeavours to use eco-friendly, sustainable and/or biodegradable packaging and materials wherever possible to do so.

---

## LIFETIME GUARANTEE

All Athena products offer the ultimate in quality, precision, and craftsmanship, exceeding approved UK and European testing standards.



### ACQUA SHIELD CLEANING TECHNOLOGY

Acqua Shield is a unique hydrophobic coating that is bonded with our toughened safety glass during the manufacturing process. This invisible water-repellent barrier protects against limescale, soap scum and bacteria build-up for an easier clean and longer-lasting gleam.

All glass featured in the Athena showering collection are pre-coated with Acqua Shield, prolonging the life of these key parts of your bathroom.









# ATHENA

## ATHENA AVAILABLE FINISHES

Elevate your bathroom with the premium Athena enclosure collection, available in three stylish finishes: Chrome, Matte Black, and Brushed Brass. Designed to complement any modern space, Athena combines minimalist aesthetics with durable construction, delivering both elegance and functionality to your bathroom.



Chrome

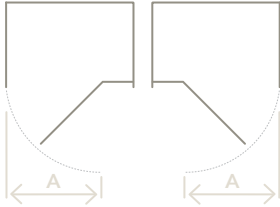


Matte  
Black



Brushed  
Brass

# ATHENA HINGED DOOR & SIDE PANEL



- 1900mm tall
- 20mm adjustment for 'out of true' walls
- Up to 6mm thick toughened safety glass
- Acqua Shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Compatible with Eco-Stone shower trays

## HINGED DOOR & IN-LINE Height 1900mm

| Size | Width (mm)    | Opening Size (A) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                                                          |
|------|---------------|------------------|--------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 800  | 770 - 790mm   | 498mm            | ●      | £631.00       | ATHHIN80-1 / ATHHINMOVE-1                                     |
|      |               |                  | ●      | £1,482.00     | ATHHIN80-1 / ATHHINMOVE-1<br>ATHMOVEPACKBB / ATHQUADPACKBB2   |
|      |               |                  | ●      | £1,109.00     | ATHHIN80-1 / ATHHINMOVE-1<br>ATHMOVEPACKBLK / ATHQUADPACKBLK2 |
| 900  | 870 - 890mm   | 598mm            | ●      | £631.00       | ATHHIN80-1 / ATHINMOVE-2                                      |
|      |               |                  | ●      | £1,251.00     | ATHHIN80-1 / ATHINMOVE-2<br>ATHMOVEPACKBB / ATHQUADPACKBB2    |
|      |               |                  | ●      | £973.00       | ATHHIN80-1 / ATHINMOVE-2<br>ATHMOVEPACKBLK / ATHQUADPACKBLK2  |
| 1000 | 970 - 990mm   | 598mm            | ●      | £683.00       | ATHIN1000-1 / ATHINMOVE-2                                     |
|      |               |                  | ●      | £1,303.00     | ATHHIN1000-1 / ATHINMOVE-2<br>ATHMOVEPACKBB / ATHFIXPACKBB    |
|      |               |                  | ●      | £1,025.00     | ATHHIN1000-1 / ATHINMOVE-2<br>ATHMOVEPACKBLK / ATHFIXPACKBLK  |
| 1200 | 1170 - 1190mm | 598mm            | ●      | £736.00       | ATHIN1200-1 / ATHINMOVE-2                                     |
|      |               |                  | ●      | £1,356.00     | ATHIN1200-1 / ATHINMOVE-2<br>ATHMOVEPACKBB / ATHFIXPACKBB     |
|      |               |                  | ●      | £1,078.00     | ATHIN1200-1 / ATHINMOVE-2<br>ATHMOVEPACKBLK / ATHFIXPACKBLK   |

## SIDE PANEL Height 1900mm

| Size | Width (mm)  | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                        |
|------|-------------|--------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 700  | 670 - 690mm | ●      | £326.00       | ATHSIDE700                  |
|      |             | ●      | £547.00       | ATHSIDE700 / ATHSIDEPACKBB  |
|      |             | ●      | £447.00       | ATHSIDE700 / ATHSIDEPACKBLK |
| 760  | 730 - 750mm | ●      | £326.00       | ATHSIDE760                  |
|      |             | ●      | £547.00       | ATHSIDE760 / ATHSIDEPACKBB  |
|      |             | ●      | £447.00       | ATHSIDE760 / ATHSIDEPACKBLK |
| 800  | 770 - 790mm | ●      | £337.00       | ATHSIDE800                  |
|      |             | ●      | £558.00       | ATHSIDE800 / ATHSIDEPACKBB  |
|      |             | ●      | £458.00       | ATHSIDE800 / ATHSIDEPACKBLK |
| 900  | 870 - 890mm | ●      | £337.00       | ATHSIDE900                  |
|      |             | ●      | £558.00       | ATHSIDE900 / ATHSIDEPACKBB  |
|      |             | ●      | £458.00       | ATHSIDE900 / ATHSIDEPACKBLK |

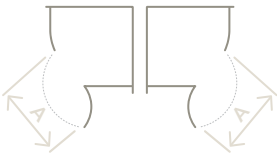
Scan for product & technical information.







# ATHENA HINGED QUADRANT



- 1900mm tall
- 20mm adjustment for 'out of true' walls
- Up to 6mm thick toughened safety glass
- Acqua Shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Compatible with Eco-Stone shower trays

## HINGED QUADRANT Height 1900mm

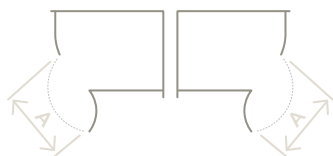
| Size      | Width (mm)  | Opening Size (A) | Colour                                                                              | Price Inc VAT | Code                                        |
|-----------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 800 x 800 | 765 - 785mm | 550mm            |  | £819.00       | ATHQD8X8-1 / ATHQDMOVE                      |
|           |             |                  |  | £1,418.00     | ATHQD8X8-1 / ATHQDMOVE /<br>ATHQUADPACKBB2  |
|           |             |                  |  | £1,176.00     | ATHQD8X8-1 / ATHQDMOVE /<br>ATHQUADPACKBLK2 |
| 900 x 900 | 865 - 885mm | 550mm            |  | £819.00       | ATHQD9X9-1 / ATHQDMOVE                      |
|           |             |                  |  | £1,418.00     | ATHQD9X9-1 / ATHQDMOVE /<br>ATHQUADPACKBB2  |
|           |             |                  |  | £1,176.00     | ATHQD9X9-1 / ATHQDMOVE /<br>ATHQUADPACKBLK2 |

Scan for product &  
technical information.





# ATHENA HINGED OFFSET QUADRANT



- 1900mm tall
- 20mm adjustment for 'out of true' walls
- Up to 6mm thick toughened safety glass
- Acqua Shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Compatible with Eco-Stone shower trays

## HINGED OFFSET QUADRANT Height 1900mm

| Size       | Width (mm)            | Opening Size (A) | Colour                                                                              | Price Inc VAT | Code                                     |
|------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|
| 1200 x 800 | 1165/1185 - 765/785mm | 550mm            |  | £982.00       | ATHQD12X8-1 / ATHQDMOVE                  |
|            |                       |                  |  | £1,581.00     | ATHQD12X8-1 / ATHQDMOVE / ATHQUADPACKBB  |
|            |                       |                  |  | £1,339.00     | ATHQD12X8-1 / ATHQDMOVE / ATHQUADPACKBLK |
| 1200 x 900 | 1165/1185 - 865/885mm | 550mm            |  | £982.00       | ATHQD12X9-1 / ATHQDMOVE                  |
|            |                       |                  |  | £1,581.00     | ATHQD12X9-1 / ATHQDMOVE / ATHQUADPACKBB  |
|            |                       |                  |  | £1,339.00     | ATHQD12X9-1 / ATHQDMOVE / ATHQUADPACKBLK |

Scan for product & technical information.









**CORE ROUND  
SHOWER HEAD  
& ARM IN  
MATTE BLACK**

Other sizes and  
colours available  
See page 301

**KORRA PIVOT  
DOOR IN  
MATTE BLACK**

Other sizes and  
colours available  
See page 256

**RISER RAIL  
& HANDSET  
INCLUDING HOSE  
IN MATTE BLACK**

Other sizes and  
colours available  
See page 319

**ECO-STONE  
SHOWER TRAY**

Other sizes  
available  
See page 290





# KORRA

Discover the Korra collection - a range of high-quality shower enclosures designed for modern living. Crafted with premium materials and precision engineering, Korra offers sleek aesthetics, reliable performance, and effortless functionality to enhance any contemporary bathroom.



# KORRA RANGE FEATURES

## SOFT CLOSE DOORS WITH COLOUR MATCHED SEALS

Scudo magnetic door seals guarantee a soft and controlled closure of the door every time. With a modern, colour-matched sheen, their stylish finish is matched only by their superior practicality.

---

## ONE PIECE STYLISH HANDLE

Stylish and modern, each stainless steel handle is wonderfully sympathetic to the high quality finish of the entire range. Featuring contemporary art styling, the handle stands as a testament to the exquisite design.

---

## PROFILE COVER CAPS

Scudo specialise in stunning design whilst maintaining a focus upon bathroom safety. As such, their chromed cover caps provide the perfect protective finish to the exposed aluminium edges of the outer frame.

---

## QUICK RELEASE BOTTOM RUNNERS

Bringing absolute practicality to the range, the entire sliding door collection includes a quick release mechanism. This allows the door to swing away from the frame for direct access to all areas of the shower - ideal for simpler and thorough cleaning.

---

## DESIGNED IN THE UK

With a strong ethos for serving the needs of a UK customer base, our product engineers boast the experience and expertise in designing shower enclosures for the most popular British brands of the past 10 years.



### ACQUA SHIELD GLASS CLEANING TECHNOLOGY

As a standard sign of performance and quality, Scudo Acqua Shield is expertly applied to all shower enclosures in this range. By forming a protective bond with the glass during the manufacturing process, Acqua Shield creates an invisible barrier against limescale, soap scum and general bacterial build-up.

Scudo Acqua Shield also goes to work with environmental and economical savings, as its long-lasting defence against daily grime ensures a noticeable decrease in the ongoing need for bathroom cleaning products.







# KORRA

## KORRA AVAILABLE FINISHES

The Korra shower enclosure collection offers modern elegance with exceptional quality. Available in Chrome, Matte Black, and Brushed Brass, each finish complements the sleek, minimalist design. Crafted for durability and style, Korra is the perfect fit for any contemporary bathroom.



Chrome



Matte  
Black



Brushed  
Brass

# KORRA SLIDING DOOR



- Up to 6mm thick toughened safety glass
- 1850mm tall
- Universal design for left or right hand openings
- Acqua shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Smooth sliding action
- Large adjustment for out of true walls and easy installation

## SLIDING DOOR Height 1850mm

| Size | Width (mm)    | Opening Size (A) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code           |
|------|---------------|------------------|--------|---------------|----------------|
| 1000 | 950 - 990mm   | 390mm            | ●      | £441.00       | S6-GLASS013    |
|      |               |                  | ●      | £502.00       | S6-BLKGLASS013 |
|      |               |                  | ●      | £502.00       | S6-BBGLASS013  |
| 1100 | 1050 - 1090mm | 439 mm           | ●      | £441.00       | S6-GLASS014    |
| 1200 | 1150 - 1190mm | 490 mm           | ●      | £441.00       | S6-GLASS015    |
|      |               |                  | ●      | £529.00       | S6-BLKGLASS015 |
|      |               |                  | ●      | £529.00       | S6-BBGLASS015  |
| 1400 | 1350 - 1390mm | 589mm            | ●      | £515.00       | S6-GLASS016    |
| 1500 | 1450 - 1490mm | 627mm            | ●      | £551.00       | S6-GLASS031    |
| 1600 | 1550 - 1590mm | 627mm            | ●      | £551.00       | S6-GLASS032    |
| 1700 | 1650 - 1690mm | 627mm            | ●      | £604.00       | S6-GLASS033    |

## SIDE PANEL Height 1850mm

| Size | Width (mm)  | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code           |
|------|-------------|--------|---------------|----------------|
| 700  | 670 - 690mm | ●      | £248.00       | S6-GLASS025    |
|      |             | ●      | £305.00       | S6-BLKGLASS025 |
|      |             | ●      | £305.00       | S6-BBGLASS025  |
| 760  | 730 - 750mm | ●      | £259.00       | S6-GLASS026    |
| 800  | 770 - 790mm | ●      | £280.00       | S6-GLASS027    |
|      |             | ●      | £320.00       | S6-BLKGLASS027 |
|      |             | ●      | £320.00       | S6-BBGLASS027  |
| 900  | 870 - 890mm | ●      | £292.00       | S6-GLASS028    |
|      |             | ●      | £331.00       | S6-BLKGLASS028 |
|      |             | ●      | £331.00       | S6-BBGLASS028  |
| 1000 | 970 - 990mm | ●      | £313.00       | S6-GLASS029    |

## EXTENSION PROFILE

Adds 20mm per profile

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code          |
|--------|---------------|---------------|
| ●      | £97.00        | SCUDEXT       |
| ●      | £105.00       | SCUDEXT-BLACK |
| ●      | £105.00       | SCUDEXT-BB    |

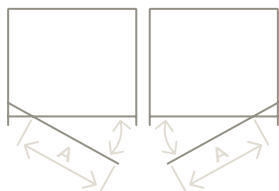
Scan for product & technical information.







# KORRA PIVOT DOOR



- Up to 6mm thick toughened safety glass
- 1850mm tall
- Universal design for left or right hand openings
- Acqua shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Large adjustment for out of true walls and easy installation
- High quality pivot mechanism

## PIVOT DOOR Height 1850mm

| Size | Width (mm)  | Opening Size (A) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code           |
|------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------------|----------------|
| 700  | 650 - 690mm | 430mm            | ●      | £362.00       | S6-GLASS017    |
| 760  | 710 - 750mm | 490mm            | ●      | £362.00       | S6-GLASS018    |
| 800  | 750 - 790mm | 530mm            | ●      | £378.00       | S6-GLASS019    |
|      |             |                  | ●      | £443.00       | S6-BLKGLASS019 |
|      |             |                  | ●      | £443.00       | S6-BBGLASS019  |
| 900  | 850 - 890mm | 630mm            | ●      | £404.00       | S6-GLASS020    |
|      |             |                  | ●      | £464.00       | S6-BLKGLASS020 |
|      |             |                  | ●      | £464.00       | S6-BBGLASS020  |

## SIDE PANEL Height 1850mm

| Size | Width (mm)  | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code           |
|------|-------------|--------|---------------|----------------|
| 700  | 670 - 690mm | ●      | £248.00       | S6-GLASS025    |
|      |             | ●      | £305.00       | S6-BLKGLASS025 |
|      |             | ●      | £305.00       | S6-BBGLASS025  |
| 760  | 730 - 750mm | ●      | £259.00       | S6-GLASS026    |
| 800  | 770 - 790mm | ●      | £280.00       | S6-GLASS027    |
|      |             | ●      | £320.00       | S6-BLKGLASS027 |
|      |             | ●      | £320.00       | S6-BBGLASS027  |
| 900  | 870 - 890mm | ●      | £292.00       | S6-GLASS028    |
|      |             | ●      | £331.00       | S6-BLKGLASS028 |
|      |             | ●      | £331.00       | S6-BBGLASS028  |
| 1000 | 970 - 990mm | ●      | £313.00       | S6-GLASS029    |

## EXTENSION PROFILE

Adds 20mm per profile

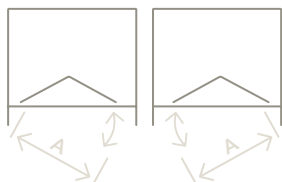
| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code          |
|--------|---------------|---------------|
| ●      | £97.00        | SCUDEXT       |
| ●      | £105.00       | SCUDEXT-BLACK |
| ●      | £105.00       | SCUDEXT-BB    |

Scan for product & technical information.





# KORRA BI-FOLD DOOR



- Up to 6mm thick toughened safety glass
- 1850mm tall
- Universal design for left or right hand openings
- Acqua shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Smooth sliding action
- Large adjustment for out of true walls and easy installation

## BI-FOLD DOOR Height 1850mm

| Size | Width (mm)  | Opening Size (A) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code           |
|------|-------------|------------------|--------|---------------|----------------|
| 700  | 650 - 690mm | 465mm            | ●      | £441.00       | S6-GLASS021    |
| 760  | 710 - 750mm | 526mm            | ●      | £441.00       | S6-GLASS022    |
| 800  | 750 - 790mm | 566mm            | ●      | £486.00       | S6-GLASS023    |
|      |             |                  | ●      | £567.00       | S6-BLKGLASS023 |
| 900  | 850 - 890mm | 635mm            | ●      | £499.00       | S6-GLASS024    |
|      |             |                  | ●      | £583.00       | S6-BLKGLASS024 |
| 1000 | 950 - 990mm | 635mm            | ●      | £578.00       | S6-GLASS030    |

## SIDE PANEL Height 1850mm

| Size | Width (mm)  | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code           |
|------|-------------|--------|---------------|----------------|
| 700  | 670 - 690mm | ●      | £248.00       | S6-GLASS025    |
|      |             | ●      | £305.00       | S6-BLKGLASS025 |
| 760  | 730 - 750mm | ●      | £259.00       | S6-GLASS026    |
| 800  | 770 - 790mm | ●      | £280.00       | S6-GLASS027    |
|      |             | ●      | £320.00       | S6-BLKGLASS027 |
| 900  | 870 - 890mm | ●      | £292.00       | S6-GLASS028    |
|      |             | ●      | £331.00       | S6-BLKGLASS028 |
| 1000 | 970 - 990mm | ●      | £313.00       | S6-GLASS029    |

## EXTENSION PROFILE

Adds 20mm per profile

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code          |
|--------|---------------|---------------|
| ●      | £97.00        | SCUDEXT       |
| ●      | £105.00       | SCUDEXT-BLACK |

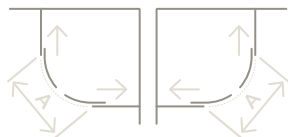


Scan for product & technical information.





# KORRA DOUBLE DOOR QUADRANT



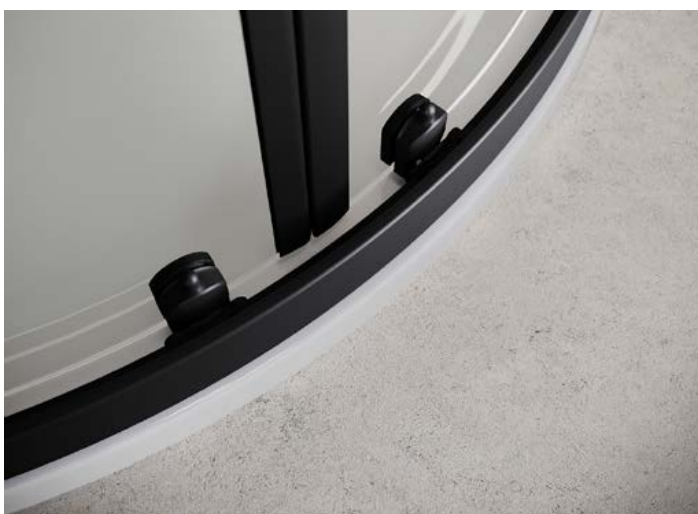
- Up to 6mm thick toughened safety glass
- 1850mm tall
- Acqua shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Smooth sliding action
- Large adjustment for out of true walls and easy installation
- 550mm radius

## DOUBLE DOOR QUADRANT Height 1850mm

| Size       | Width (mm)                   | Opening Size (A) | Colour                                                                              | Price Inc VAT | Code           |
|------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| 800 x 800  | 770 - 790mm                  | 400mm            |  | £476.00       | S6-GLASS001    |
|            |                              |                  |  | £520.00       | S6-BLKGLASS001 |
|            |                              |                  |  | £520.00       | S6-BBGLASS001  |
| 900 x 900  | 870 - 890mm                  | 530 mm           |  | £476.00       | S6-GLASS002    |
|            |                              |                  |  | £520.00       | S6-BLKGLASS002 |
|            |                              |                  |  | £520.00       | S6-BBGLASS002  |
| 900 x 760  | 870 - 890mm<br>730 - 750mm   | 430 mm           |  | £541.00       | S6-GLASS003    |
| 1000 x 800 | 970 - 990mm<br>770 - 790mm   | 418mm            |  | £554.00       | S6-GLASS004    |
| 1200 x 800 | 1170 - 1190mm<br>770 - 790mm | 479mm            |  | £567.00       | S6-GLASS005    |
| 1200 x 900 | 1170 - 1190mm<br>870 - 890mm | 540mm            |  | £567.00       | S6-GLASS006    |

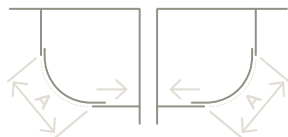
Scan for product & technical information.







# KORRA SINGLE DOOR QUADRANT



- Up to 6mm thick toughened safety glass
- 1850mm tall
- Universal design for left or right hand openings
- Acqua shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Smooth sliding action
- Large adjustment for out of true walls and easy installation
- 550mm radius

## SINGLE DOOR QUADRANT Height 1850mm

| Size       | Width (mm)                   | Opening Size (A) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code        |
|------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------|---------------|-------------|
| 800 x 800  | 770 - 790mm                  | 420mm            | ●      | £572.00       | S6-GLASS007 |
| 900 x 900  | 870 - 890mm                  | 455mm            | ●      | £632.00       | S6-GLASS008 |
| 900 x 760  | 870 - 890mm<br>730 - 750mm   | 455mm            | ●      | £610.00       | S6-GLASS009 |
| 1000 x 800 | 970 - 990mm<br>770 - 790mm   | 440mm            | ●      | £632.00       | S6-GLASS010 |
| 1200 x 800 | 1170 - 1190mm<br>770 - 790mm | 430mm            | ●      | £670.00       | S6-GLASS011 |
| 1200 x 900 | 1170 - 1190mm<br>870 - 890mm | 455mm            | ●      | £692.00       | S6-GLASS012 |

Scan for product & technical information.







# WETROOM ENCLOSURES

Forte Wetroom Panels  
Minos Wetroom Panels

268  
282



Scan for product &  
technical information.







# WETROOMS

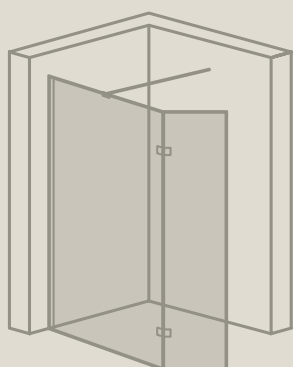
## STEP BY STEP

### CREATE YOUR PERFECT WET ROOM

Wet rooms are becoming more and more desirable, and they're a great way to add value to your home. A wet room is an entirely waterproofed room and is a popular choice for modern bathrooms.

#### STEP 1 Position

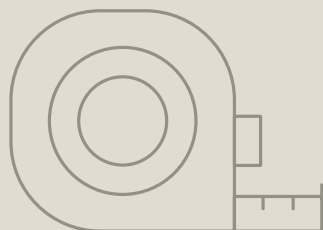
This quality range of Scudo wet rooms has been designed with flexibility in mind and are typically installed in a corner of a bathroom.



Wetroom panel positioned in a corner with a deflector panel.

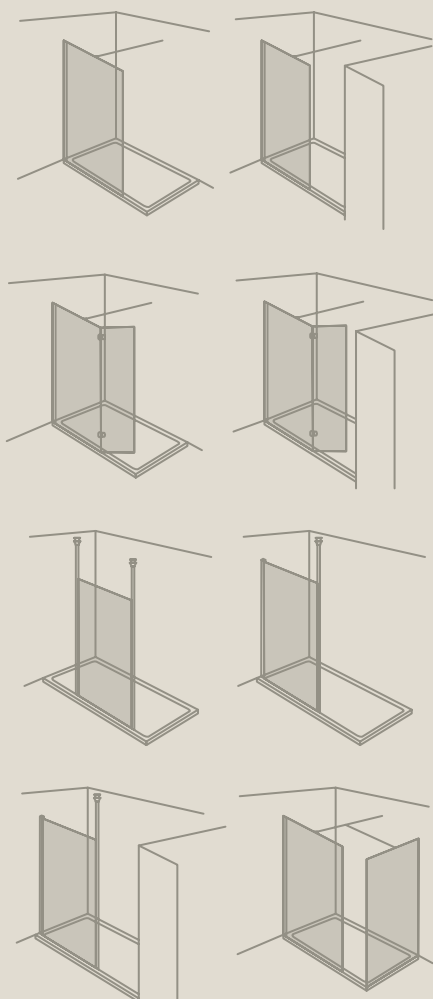
#### STEP 2 Measure

Create a minimalist bathroom space with our shower glass panels for wet rooms with options for all bathroom sizes and configurations. Simply measure your space and choose from our glass panels ranging from 600mm to 1200mm.



#### STEP 3 Style

The Scudo range of wet room panels and accessories can be combined to create hundreds of different configurations, ensuring the perfect product for your bathroom. When it comes to the framing of your glass panel, you can opt for a modern frameless design or a more sturdy, robust metal profile.



## STEP 4

### Finish

The most exciting part of bathroom design is choosing your perfect finish. Our chrome finish is as popular as ever and we have seen the emergence of colour which can give a space a different dimension.



Chrome

Contemporary and stylish, our chrome stainless steel is a popular choice to create a timeless beautiful look.



Brushed Brass

Transform your shower with our on-trend luxury brushed brass finish to complete your dream bathroom.



Brushed Bronze

Give your bathroom the sophisticated appearance it deserves with our striking brushed bronze finish.



Matte Black

This finish is ultra modern and lends itself to an elegant look to add a touch of class to any bathroom.



Gunmetal

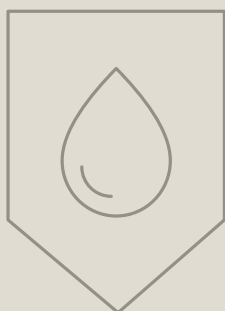
Signature finish for use in modern and contemporary designs to add elegance to your bathroom.



Brushed Nickel

NEW

Designed to blend seamlessly into any décor, brushed nickel offers a soft, silken glow and a touch of refined texture.



## STEP 5

### Glass Options

All our glass panels are made from toughened safety glass. All Scudo wet room glass panels are 1950mm or 2000mm in height for extra practicality.

Our panels are also treated with Acqua Shield glass cleaning technology which resists the build-up of limescale and grime on the glass surface making it easier to clean. On-trend fluted glass is now available as an option.



## STEP 6

### Eco-Stone Shower Trays

Scudo offer options with and without a shower tray. As a wet room design is an entirely weatherproofed room, there is no need for a shower tray. A walk-in shower design still uses a tray, like a conventional shower, but offers more space.

**Please see pages 290-293 to see our full range of shower trays.**





**FORTE WETROOM PANEL  
WITH MATTE BLACK PROFILE  
& MATTE BLACK GRID JOIN**

Other sizes and  
colours available  
See page 274

**ECO-STONE  
SHOWER TRAY**

Other sizes available  
See page 290



**MOSCA LED MIRROR**  
1200 X 600  
Other designs available  
See page 423

**MURO MONO**  
BASIN MIXER IN  
MATTE BLACK  
Other designs and  
colours available  
See page 365

# FORTE

Introducing our quality Forte Wetroom Collection, designed for both style and durability. Each panel stands at an impressive 2000mm in height and features 8mm toughened safety glass for added strength and safety. Finished with an Aqua Shield glass treatment to help repel water and reduce cleaning, these wetrooms can be installed on either a shower tray or tiled floor, offering flexibility for any bathroom layout.

# FORTE WETROOMS & PROFILES

## RANGE FEATURES



### PROFILE COVER CAPS

Scudo specialise in stunning design whilst maintaining a focus upon bathroom safety. As such, their chromed cover caps provide the perfect protective finish to the exposed aluminium edges of the outer frame.

---

### ACQUA SHIELD GLASS CLEANING TECHNOLOGY

As a standard sign of performance and quality, Scudo Acqua Shield is expertly applied to all shower enclosures in this range. By forming a protective bond with the glass during the manufacturing process, Acqua Shield creates an invisible barrier against limescale, soap scum and general bacterial build-up.

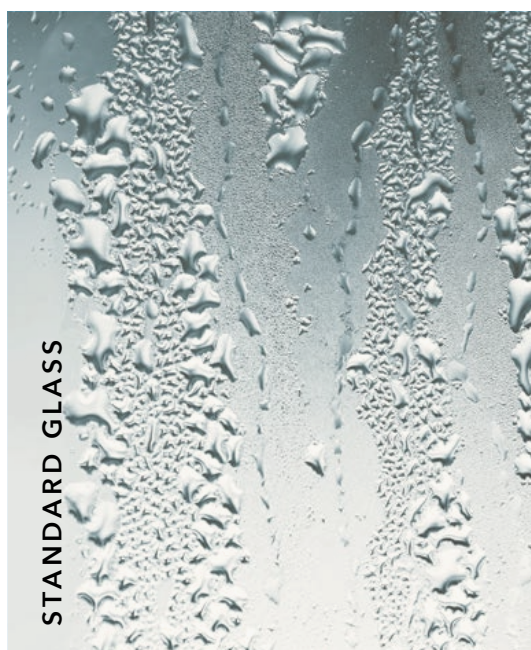
Scudo Acqua Shield also goes to work with environmental and economical savings, as its long-lasting defence against daily grime ensures a noticeable decrease in the ongoing need for bathroom cleaning products.

---

### DESIGNED IN THE UK

With a strong ethos for serving the needs of a UK customer base, our product engineers boast the experience and expertise in designing shower enclosures for the most popular British brands of the past 10 years.

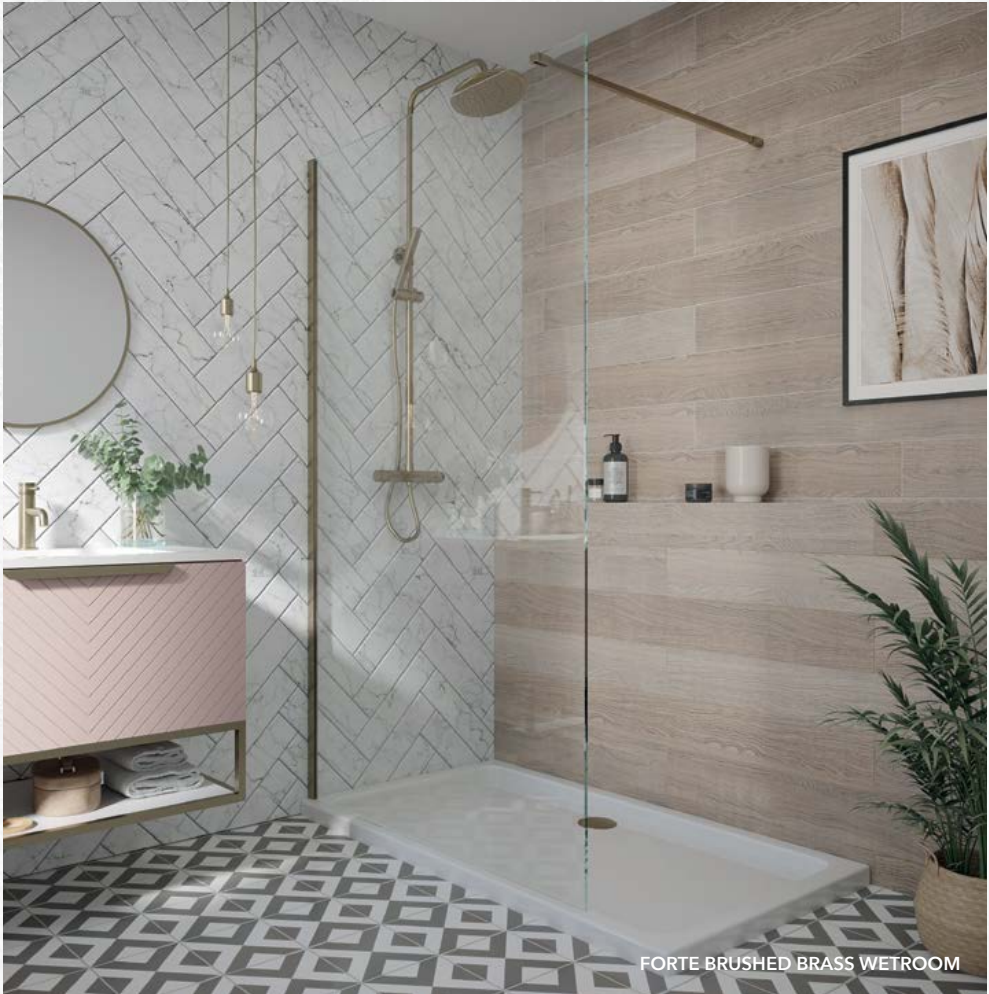
As such, we understand the conditions and expectations our designs must meet in order to last, both aesthetically and functionally, ensuring quick and easy installation for installers without any restrictions on quality and longevity for our end users.













#### FORTE AVAILABLE FINISHES



Chrome



Matte Black



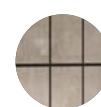
Brushed  
Brass



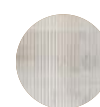
Gunmetal



Brushed  
Bronze



Matte Black  
Grid



Fluted  
Glass



# FORTE WETROOMS

- 2000mm in height
- 8mm toughened safety glass
- Acqua Shield glass treatment as standard
- Modern minimalist support arm included
- Can be installed onto a shower tray or a tiled wetroom floor
- 20mm adjustment in wall channel for out of true walls
- Lifetime guarantee

## CEILING POSTS & PANELS

The floor to ceiling post can fitted to any Scudo 8mm wetroom panel. Supplied in two sections, the post can be easily cut down to suit any ceiling height under 3 metres. The post can be secured to a shower tray or tiled floor, as well as the ceiling to create a stable, practical addition to your wetroom installation.

Two wetroom panels simply combined to create a minimalist walk in design. The image (right) shows two panels and their support arms combined using a joining piece (SCUDJOIN).

| Size (mm) | Colour                                                                              | Price Inc VAT | Code          |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 600       |    | £310.00       | S8-WET600CHR  |
| 700       |    | £310.00       | S8-WET700CHR  |
| 760       |    | £331.00       | S8-WET760CHR  |
| 800       |    | £357.00       | S8-WET800CHR  |
| 900       |    | £378.00       | S8-WET900CHR  |
| 1000      |   | £394.00       | S8-WET1000CHR |
| 1100      |  | £404.00       | S8-WET1100CHR |
| 1200      |  | £420.00       | S8-WET1200CHR |

| Size | Width (mm)  | Colour                                                                              | Price Inc VAT | Code     |
|------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| 2500 | 2000 - 2500 |  | £291.00       | SCUDPOST |

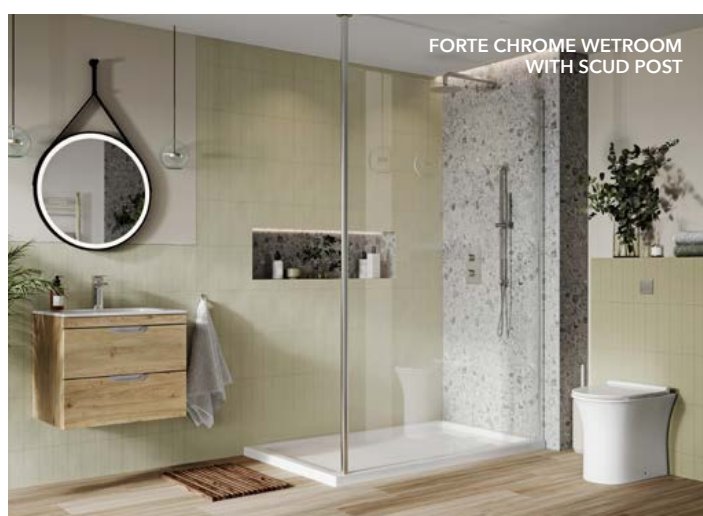
## PROFILE PACK

Convert our standard chrome wetroom panels to any other finish with this conversion kit. Kit includes a wall channel and support arm.

| Colour                                                                                                 | Price Inc VAT | Code                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
|                     | £88.00        | S8-PROFILEPACK-BLACK |
|                     | £97.00        | S8-PROFILEPACK-BB    |
|                     | £152.00       | S8-PROFILEPACK-GM    |
|                     | £205.00       | S8-PROFILEPACK-BZ    |
|  <small>NEW</small> | £205.00       | S8-PROFILEPACK-BN    |

## JOINING PIECE

| Colour                                                                                                 | Price Inc VAT | Code       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|
|                     | £23.00        | SCUDJOIN   |
|                     | £34.00        | BLACKJOIN  |
|                     | £41.00        | BRASSJOIN  |
|                     | £44.00        | GUNJOIN    |
|                     | £55.00        | BRONZEJOIN |
|  <small>NEW</small> | £55.00        | NICKELJOIN |





**FORTE MATTE BLACK WETROOM  
WITH FLIPPER**



## FLIPPER PANEL

Deflector panels are a great way to keep water inside your shower.

Our model uses a full length polished aluminium hinge that clamps the glass along its 2 metre height, meaning it can be retro fitted to any 8mm wetroom panel that's 2 metres in height.

- 6mm toughened safety glass
- Acqua Shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Pivot 180°

| Colour | Width (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code          |
|--------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| ●      | 275mm      | £278.00       | S8-FLIPPER    |
| ●      | 275mm      | £294.00       | BLACKFLIPPER  |
| ●      | 275mm      | £294.00       | BRASSFLIPPER  |
| ●      | 275mm      | £315.00       | GUNFLIPPER    |
| ●      | 275mm      | £362.00       | BRONZEFLIPPER |
| ● NEW  | 275mm      | £362.00       | NICKELFLIPPER |



## CLEAR GLASS HINGED FLIPPER PANEL

| Colour | Width (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|------------|---------------|--------------|
| ○      | 275mm      | £152.00       | CLEARFLIPPER |

## METALLIC HINGES

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                |
|--------|---------------|---------------------|
| ●      | £126.00       | FLUTED-HINGE-CHROME |
| ●      | £158.00       | FLUTED-HINGE-BLACK  |
| ●      | £158.00       | FLUTED-HINGE-BRASS  |
| ●      | £158.00       | FLUTED-HINGE-GUN    |
| ●      | £158.00       | FLUTED-HINGE-BRONZE |
| ● NEW  | £158.00       | FLUTED-HINGE-NICKEL |

# FORTE GRID WETROOM

- 1950mm in height
- 8mm toughened safety glass
- Acqua Shield glass treatment as standard
- Modern minimalist 1 meter support arm included
- Can be installed onto a shower tray or a tiled wetroom floor
- 10mm adjustment in wall channel for out of true walls
- Black framed glass to match wall profile
- 16mm wide silkscreen printed black inner grid lines
- Lifetime guarantee



## PANEL

| Width (mm) | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code       |
|------------|--------|---------------|------------|
| 700        | ●      | £391.00       | GRID700WR  |
| 800        | ●      | £433.00       | GRID800WR  |
| 900        | ●      | £459.00       | GRID900WR  |
| 1000       | ●      | £513.00       | GRID1000WR |
| 1200       | ●      | £541.00       | GRID1200WR |

## FLIPPER PANEL

Deflector panels are a great way to keep water inside your shower. Our model uses a full length black hinge that clamps the glass along its height.

- 6mm toughened safety glass
- Acqua Shield glass treatment
- Lifetime guarantee
- Pivot 180°

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code        |
|--------|---------------|-------------|
| ●      | £273.00       | GRIDFLIPPER |

## GRID JOIN

Two wetroom panels can simply combined to create a minimalist walk in design. using a joining piece.

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|--------|---------------|-----------|
| ●      | £33.00        | GRID-JOIN |

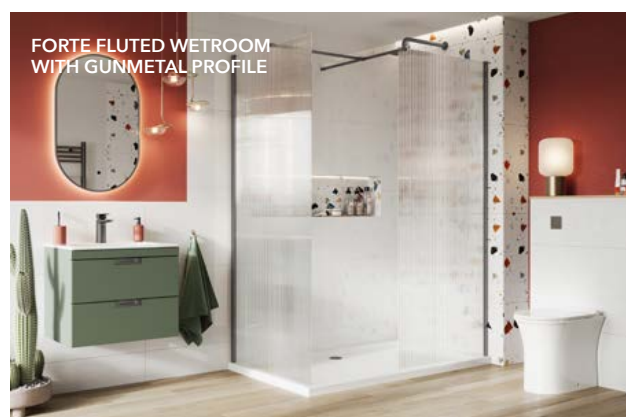






# FORTE FLUTED WETROOM

- 2000mm in height
- 8mm toughened safety glass
- Acqua Shield glass treatment as standard
- Modern minimalist support arm included
- Can be installed onto a shower tray or a tiled wetroom floor
- On-trend fluted glass design
- Lifetime guarantee
- This product does not come with a profile as standard
- Full Colour by Scudo profile options are detailed below



## PANEL

| Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|-----------|---------------|--------------|
| 700       | £368.00       | S8-FLUTE700  |
| 800       | £378.00       | S8-FLUTE800  |
| 900       | £399.00       | S8-FLUTE900  |
| 1000      | £420.00       | S8-FLUTE1000 |
| 1100      | £441.00       | S8-FLUTE1100 |
| 1200      | £473.00       | S8-FLUTE1200 |

## JOINING PIECES

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code       |
|--------|---------------|------------|
| ●      | £23.00        | SCUDJOIN   |
| ●      | £41.00        | BRASSJOIN  |
| ●      | £34.00        | BLACKJOIN  |
| ●      | £44.00        | GUNJOIN    |
| ●      | £55.00        | BRONZEJOIN |
| ● NEW  | £55.00        | NICKELJOIN |

## PROFILE COLOUR

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                 |
|--------|---------------|----------------------|
| ●      | £88.00        | S8-PROFILEPACK-CHR   |
| ●      | £97.00        | S8-PROFILEPACK-BB    |
| ●      | £88.00        | S8-PROFILEPACK-BLACK |
| ●      | £152.00       | S8-PROFILEPACK-GM    |
| ●      | £205.00       | S8-PROFILEPACK-BZ    |
| ● NEW  | £205.00       | S8-PROFILEPACK-BN    |

## FLIPPER PANEL

| Description | Price Inc VAT | Code          |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Glass Only  | £158.00       | FLUTEDFLIPPER |

## FLIPPER PANEL METALLIC HINGES

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code                |
|--------|---------------|---------------------|
| ●      | £126.00       | FLUTED-HINGE-CHROME |
| ●      | £158.00       | FLUTED-HINGE-BRASS  |
| ●      | £158.00       | FLUTED-HINGE-BLACK  |
| ●      | £158.00       | FLUTED-HINGE-GUN    |
| ●      | £158.00       | FLUTED-HINGE-BRONZE |
| ● NEW  | £158.00       | FLUTED-HINGE-NICKEL |









Acqua Shield



10mm Toughglass



# MINOS

Minos combines luxury with versatility, offering a standout walk-in shower range ideal for wet rooms, tiled bathrooms, or as a striking centrepiece. Blending classic and modern styles, each piece can be tailored to fit your space. Framed shower walls are available in chrome, brushed brass, matte black, brushed bronze and gunmetal add a bold, premium finish.

# MINOS FRAMELESS WETROOMS

## PREMIUM QUALITY 10MM



### AVAILABLE FINISHES



Chrome



Matte Black



Brushed  
Brass



Gunmetal

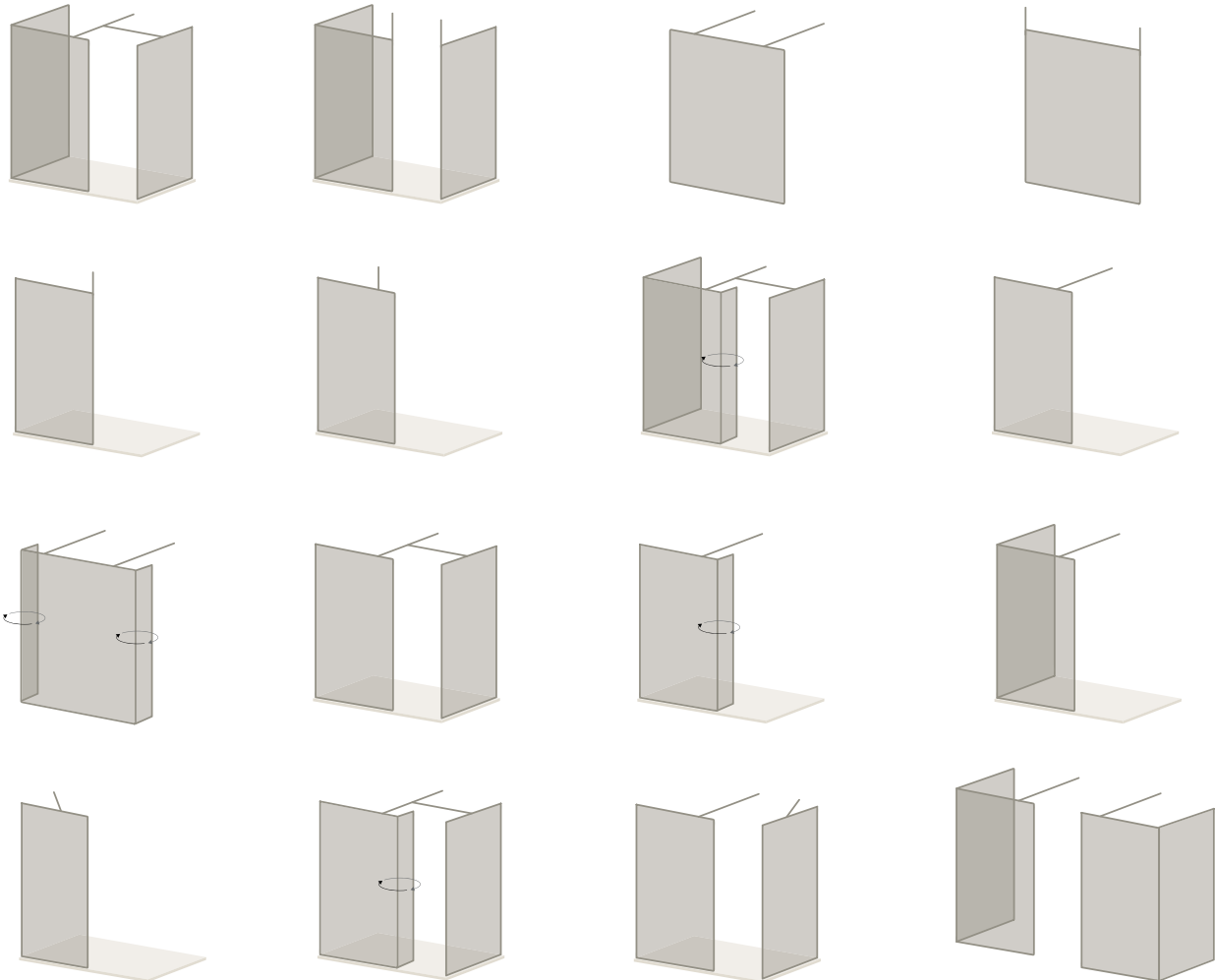


Brushed  
Bronze

## CONFIGURE YOUR MINOS WETROOM

### STEP 1

Choose your configuration



### STEP 2

Choose your shower wall glass

| Size        | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| 600 x 2000  | £315.00       | MINPAN600NP  |
| 700 x 2000  | £326.00       | MINPAN700NP  |
| 760 x 2000  | £336.00       | MINPAN760NP  |
| 800 x 2000  | £347.00       | MINPAN800NP  |
| 900 x 2000  | £357.00       | MINPAN900NP  |
| 1000 x 2000 | £368.00       | MINPAN1000NP |
| 1100 x 2000 | £378.00       | MINPAN1100NP |
| 1200 x 2000 | £389.00       | MINPAN1200NP |



STEP 3 Choose your wall profile

With their sleek lines and flawless design, the Minos stabilising bars and profiles are designed to be both practical and polished.

These durable brackets are a master-class in innovative showering solutions. Hidden screws mean that the Minos style is evident in every element, while the subtle contours create the perfect silhouette.



WALL PROFILE AND STABILISING BAR PACK

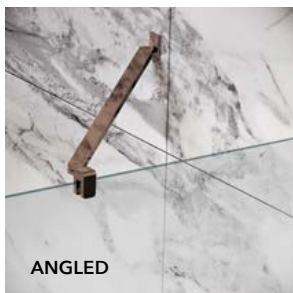
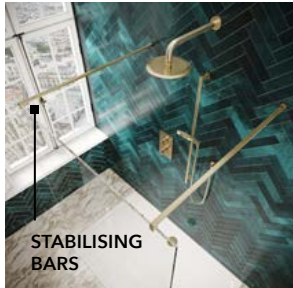
| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code       |
|--------|---------------|------------|
| ●      | £158.00       | MINCHPACK  |
| ●      | £158.00       | MINBLKPACK |
| ●      | £210.00       | MINBBPACK  |
| ●      | £210.00       | MINGMPACK  |
| ●      | £210.00       | MINBZPACK  |

RECESSED WALL AND FLOOR PROFILE

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code               |
|--------|---------------|--------------------|
| ●      | £84.00        | RECESSEDPROFILECHR |
| ●      | £105.00       | RECESSEDPROFILEBLK |
| ●      | £126.00       | RECESSEDPROFILEBB  |

## STEP 4

## Choose your stabilising options



| Product                                   | Colour | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code               |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|------------------|--------------------|
| Straight stabilising Bar (1000mm)         | White  | £74.00           | MINBRACE           |
|                                           | Black  | £105.00          | MINBRACEBLK        |
|                                           | Gold   | £105.00          | MINBRACEBB         |
|                                           | Grey   | £105.00          | MINBRACEGM         |
|                                           | Brown  | £105.00          | MINBRACEBZ         |
| T Bracket (to connect 2 stabilising bars) | White  | £42.00           | MINTBRACK          |
|                                           | Black  | £42.00           | MINTBRACKBLK       |
|                                           | Gold   | £42.00           | MINTBRACKBB        |
|                                           | Grey   | £42.00           | MINTBRACKGM        |
|                                           | Brown  | £42.00           | MINTBRACKBZ        |
| Angled stabilising bar                    | White  | £63.00           | MINANGLEDDBRACECHR |
|                                           | Black  | £63.00           | MINANGLEDDBRACEBLK |
|                                           | Gold   | £100.00          | MINANGLEDDBRACEBB  |
|                                           | Grey   | £100.00          | MINANGLEDDBRACEGM  |
|                                           | Brown  | £100.00          | MINANGLEDDBRACEBZ  |
| Ceiling stabilising bar                   | White  | £63.00           | MINCEILINGBRACECHR |
|                                           | Black  | £63.00           | MINCEILINGBRACEBLK |
|                                           | Gold   | £84.00           | MINCEILINGBRACEBB  |
|                                           | Grey   | £84.00           | MINCEILINGBRACEGM  |
|                                           | Brown  | £84.00           | MINCEILINGBRACEBZ  |
| Ceiling post (recommended 1000mm max)     | White  | £131.00          | MINCEILINGPOSTCHR  |
|                                           | Black  | £131.00          | MINCEILINGPOSTBLK  |
|                                           | Gold   | £231.00          | MINCEILINGPOSTBB   |
| Corner post                               | White  | £63.00           | MINCORNERPOSTCHR   |
|                                           | Black  | £63.00           | MINCORNERPOSTBLK   |
|                                           | Gold   | £131.00          | MINCORNERPOSTBB    |



## STEP 5

## Optional swivel panel

| Product            | Colour | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code            |
|--------------------|--------|------------------|-----------------|
| 200mm swivel panel | White  | £210.00          | MINSWIVEL200    |
| 300mm swivel panel | White  | £242.00          | MINSWIVEL300    |
|                    | Black  | £242.00          | MINSWIVEL300BLK |
|                    | Gold   | £294.00          | MINSWIVEL300BB  |
|                    | Grey   | £294.00          | MINSWIVEL300GM  |
|                    | Brown  | £294.00          | MINSWIVEL300BZ  |
| 400mm swivel panel | White  | £273.00          | MINSWIVEL400    |

# MINOS FRAMED WETROOMS

## PREMIUM QUALITY 10MM

- 2000mm in height
- 20mm Adjustment for 'Out of True' Walls
- Up to 10mm Thick Toughened Safety Glass



### AVAILABLE FINISHES



Matte Black



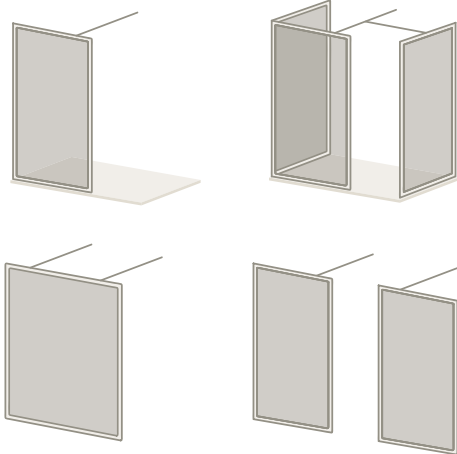
Brushed Brass



## CONFIGURE YOUR MINOS WETROOM

### STEP 1

Choose your configuration



### STEP 2

Choose your framed shower wall

| Size        | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code            |
|-------------|--------|---------------|-----------------|
| 700 x 2000  | ●      | £431.00       | MINFRAME700BLK  |
|             | ●      | £536.00       | MINFRAME700BB   |
| 760 x 2000  | ●      | £441.00       | MINFRAME760BLK  |
|             | ●      | £546.00       | MINFRAME760BB   |
| 800 x 2000  | ●      | £452.00       | MINFRAME800BLK  |
|             | ●      | £557.00       | MINFRAME800BB   |
| 900 x 2000  | ●      | £462.00       | MINFRAME900BLK  |
|             | ●      | £567.00       | MINFRAME900BB   |
| 1000 x 2000 | ●      | £473.00       | MINFRAME1000BLK |
|             | ●      | £604.00       | MINFRAME1000BB  |
| 1100 x 2000 | ●      | £483.00       | MINFRAME1100BLK |
|             | ●      | £630.00       | MINFRAME1100BB  |
| 1200 x 2000 | ●      | £504.00       | MINFRAME1200BLK |
|             | ●      | £672.00       | MINFRAME1200BB  |

### STEP 3

Choose your stabilising options

| Product                                   | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code              |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|
| Straight stabilising Bar (1000mm)         | ●      | £105.00       | MINFRAMEBRACEBLK  |
|                                           | ●      | £105.00       | MINFRAMEBRACEBB   |
| T Bracket (to connect 2 stabilising bars) | ●      | £42.00        | MINFRAMETBRACKBLK |
|                                           | ●      | £42.00        | MINFRAMETBRACKBB  |

# ECO-STONE SHOWER TRAYS

## ECO-STONE

Join us in creating a greener future, one shower at a time. Eco-Stone shower trays combine exceptional quality with a conscious approach to protecting our environment.

## ENVIRONMENTALLY CONSCIOUS FILLER

Eco-Stone shower trays feature limestone powder as the primary filler. To further enhance sustainability, these trays incorporate up to 30% recycled content, utilising waste fragments from glass production that would have otherwise been destined for landfills.

This eco-friendly approach ensures a reduced carbon footprint while maintaining the highest quality standards.

## GEL COAT FINISH

The Eco-Stone gel coat technology is an environmentally friendly alternative to traditional unrecyclable methods using acrylic skins with stone resin filler. This can potentially save up to 700,000 sheets of acrylic annually which equates to an astounding 1.4 million kg's of plastic from polluting our environment.

## SAY GOODBYE TO DELAMINATION

Unlike acrylic shower trays prone to delamination, our gel coat finish provides a reliable solution. Delamination, where the acrylic skin separates from the stone filler, causing bubbles and rendering the tray unusable, is a problem you won't encounter with our superior gel coat technology.



ECO-STONE SQUARE





## ECO-STONE SHOWER TRAYS

Introducing the luxurious collection of Eco-Stone shower trays, meticulously crafted from a remarkable blend of mineral compounds and resin.

These exquisite trays showcase a 30mm thickness, offering unrivalled durability. Their gel coat exterior layer have been expertly thermally fused, ensuring maximum strength.

### SQUARE

| Size             | Price Inc VAT              | Code           |
|------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| 700 x 700 x 30mm | £220.00 <small>NEW</small> | 700-700-SQ-WTE |
| 760 x 760 x 30mm | £230.00                    | 760-760-SQ-WTE |
| 800 x 800 x 30mm | £250.00                    | 800-800-SQ-WTE |
| 900 x 900 x 30mm | £285.00                    | 900-900-SQ-WTE |

### RECTANGLE

| Size              | Price Inc VAT              | Code             |
|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 900 x 800 x 30mm  | £290.00                    | 900-800-REC-WTE  |
| 1000 x 700 x 30mm | £290.00 <small>NEW</small> | 1000-700-REC-WTE |
| 1000 x 800 x 30mm | £290.00                    | 1000-800-REC-WTE |
| 1000 x 900 x 30mm | £325.00                    | 1000-900-REC-WTE |
| 1100 x 800 x 30mm | £340.00                    | 1100-800-REC-WTE |
| 1200 x 700 x 30mm | £325.00                    | 1200-700-REC-WTE |
| 1200 x 760 x 30mm | £305.00                    | 1200-760-REC-WTE |
| 1200 x 800 x 30mm | £330.00                    | 1200-800-REC-WTE |
| 1200 x 900 x 30mm | £375.00                    | 1200-900-REC-WTE |
| 1400 x 700 x 30mm | £410.00                    | 1400-700-REC-WTE |
| 1400 x 800 x 30mm | £410.00                    | 1400-800-REC-WTE |
| 1400 x 900 x 30mm | £440.00                    | 1400-900-REC-WTE |
| 1500 x 700 x 30mm | £450.00                    | 1500-700-REC-WTE |
| 1500 x 800 x 30mm | £460.00                    | 1500-800-REC-WTE |
| 1500 x 900 x 30mm | £460.00                    | 1500-900-REC-WTE |
| 1600 x 700 x 30mm | £470.00                    | 1600-700-REC-WTE |
| 1600 x 760 x 30mm | £470.00                    | 1600-760-REC-WTE |
| 1600 x 800 x 30mm | £490.00                    | 1600-800-REC-WTE |
| 1600 x 900 x 30mm | £490.00                    | 1600-900-REC-WTE |
| 1700 x 700 x 30mm | £500.00                    | 1700-700-REC-WTE |
| 1700 x 760 x 30mm | £510.00                    | 1700-760-REC-WTE |
| 1700 x 800 x 30mm | £550.00                    | 1700-800-REC-WTE |
| 1700 x 900 x 30mm | £560.00                    | 1700-900-REC-WTE |

### QUADRANT

| Size             | Price Inc VAT | Code             |
|------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 800 x 800 x 30mm | £245.00       | 800-800-QUAD-WTE |
| 900 x 900 x 30mm | £275.00       | 900-900-QUAD-WTE |

### OFFSET QUADRANT (LEFT-HAND)

| Size              | Price Inc VAT | Code               |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 900 x 760 x 30mm  | £265.00       | 900-760-OFFLH-WTE  |
| 1000 x 800 x 30mm | £295.00       | 1000-800-OFFLH-WTE |
| 1200 x 800 x 30mm | £335.00       | 1200-800-OFFLH-WTE |
| 1200 x 900 x 30mm | £370.00       | 1200-900-OFFLH-WTE |

### OFFSET QUADRANT (RIGHT-HAND)

| Size              | Price Inc VAT | Code               |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 900 x 760 x 30mm  | £265.00       | 900-760-OFFRH-WTE  |
| 1000 x 800 x 30mm | £295.00       | 1000-800-OFFRH-WTE |
| 1200 x 800 x 30mm | £335.00       | 1200-800-OFFRH-WTE |
| 1200 x 900 x 30mm | £370.00       | 1200-900-OFFRH-WTE |

### LEG SETS, PANELS (SUPPLIED WITH QUALITY ADHESIVE)

Fitting kits enable shower trays to be converted to a raised installation.

| Size                            | Price Inc VAT | Code              |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Fitting Kit A up to 1000        | £120.00       | TRAY-FITTING-KITA |
| Fitting Kit B 900 + 1700        | £170.00       | TRAY-FITTING-KITB |
| Fitting Kit C 900 + 1200 (Quad) | £160.00       | TRAY-FITTING-KITC |

## SHOWER TRAY WASTES

Matched with Colour by Scudo for a fully integrated aesthetic.



**90mm Fast Flow Waste**  
Chrome

S0044

£26.00



**90mm Fast Flow Waste**  
Matte Black

S0060

£34.00



**90mm Fast Flow Waste**  
Brushed Brass

S0061

£59.00



**90mm Fast Flow Waste**  
Gunmetal

S0062

£59.00



**90mm Fast Flow Waste**  
Brushed Bronze

S0063

£68.00



**90mm Fast Flow Waste**  
Brushed Nickel NEW

S0064

£68.00

# SHOWER COLLECTION

## COMPONENT SHOWERS

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Design your own         | 296 |
| Shower Heads            | 300 |
| Wall & Ceiling Arms     | 303 |
| Rail Riser and Handsets | 305 |
| Concealed Valves        | 306 |
| Handles                 | 309 |
| Exposed Valves          | 311 |
| Rail Riser and Handsets | 312 |

---

## COMPLETE SHOWER KITS

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Core Rigid Risers                 | 316 |
| Core Shower Sets                  | 318 |
| Messi                             | 322 |
| Heiler                            | 322 |
| Traditional with Fixed Head       | 323 |
| Traditional with Shower & Handset | 323 |
| Middleton                         | 324 |
| Lunar                             | 324 |
| Elliot                            | 325 |
| Serena                            | 326 |
| Solar                             | 327 |
| Block                             | 327 |

---

## SHOWER ACCESSORIES 328



Scan for product &  
technical information.





# COMPONENT SHOWERS YOUR WAY

Component showers offer a customisable approach to designing your own unique shower experience, allowing you to mix and match various shower components to suit your preferences and needs.

By selecting individual elements such as shower heads, valves, slide rails, handsets, and other accessories, you have the freedom to create a shower system tailored specifically to your desired functionality, style, and comfort.

## YOUR POTENTIAL COMPONENTS

### Fixed Shower Head



Our shower heads come in various shapes and sizes to suit your bathroom's aesthetic.

### Wall or Ceiling Arm

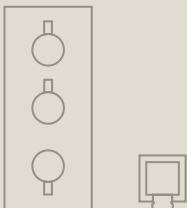


The wall arm offers stability and ease of installation.



The ceiling arm provides a luxurious overhead rainfall shower experience.

### Concealed or Exposed Valve

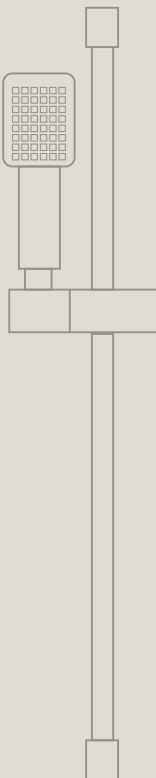


Concealed valves provide a clean and minimalist look by hiding the plumbing. Choose from 1, 2 or 3 outlets.



Exposed valves offer easy access and a traditional aesthetic.

### Slide Rail or Handset



The slide rail provides adjustable height and hands-free convenience.



The handset offers versatile, targeted spray and easy manoeuvrability.

CHOOSE A CONFIGURATION THAT SUITS YOU





## Shower Collection

### Available Finishes

The most exciting part of bathroom design is choosing your perfect finish. Our chrome finish is as popular as ever and we have seen the emergence of colour which can give a space a different dimension.



Chrome

Contemporary and stylish, our chrome stainless steel is a popular choice to create a timeless beautiful look.



Matte Black

This finish is ultra modern and lends itself to an elegant look to add a touch of class to any bathroom.



Brushed Brass

Transform your shower with our on-trend luxury brushed brass finish to complete your dream bathroom.



Gunmetal

Signature finish for use in modern and contemporary designs to add elegance to your bathroom.



Brushed Bronze

Give your bathroom the sophisticated appearance it deserves with our striking brushed bronze finish.



Brushed Nickel

**NEW**

Designed to blend seamlessly into any décor, brushed nickel offers a soft, silken glow and a touch of refined texture.

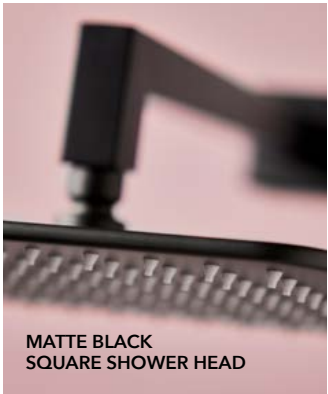




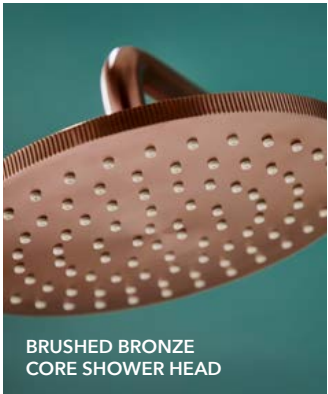
Shower Collection



MATTE BLACK  
ROUND SHOWER HEAD



MATTE BLACK  
SQUARE SHOWER HEAD



BRUSHED BRONZE  
CORE SHOWER HEAD



BRUSHED BRONZE  
SPOTLIGHT SHOWER HEAD



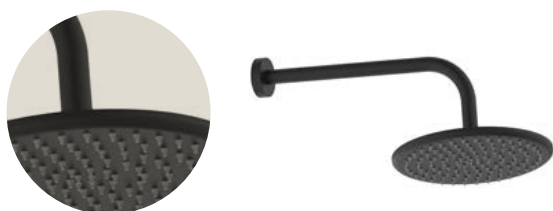
BRUSHED BRONZE



# SELECT A FIXED SHOWER HEAD

Our shower heads are available in a variety of round and square designs, including a fluted option for a more unique and elegant look. The Spotlight shower head stands out as a premium choice, designed to make a bold statement in modern bathrooms, with its striking design and high-quality brass material.

To simplify installation, all Scudo shower heads come equipped with shower wall arms, ensuring that you have everything you need for an easy setup.

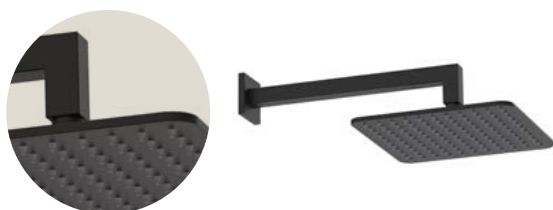


## ROUND SHOWER HEAD & ARM



Includes shower arm.

| Colour | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|--------------------|---------------|--------|
|        | 0.5 Bar            | £120.00       | NU-064 |
|        | 0.5 Bar            | £145.00       | NU-065 |
|        | 0.5 Bar            | £145.00       | NU-066 |
|        | 0.5 Bar            | £145.00       | NU-067 |
|        | 0.5 Bar            | £145.00       | NU-068 |
| NEW    | 0.5 Bar            | £145.00       | NU-164 |



## SQUARE SHOWER HEAD & ARM



Includes shower arm.

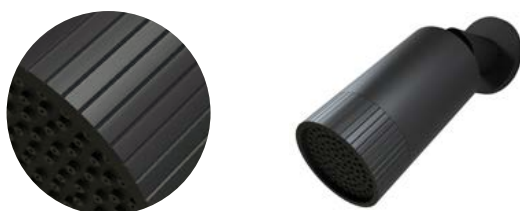
| Colour | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|--------------------|---------------|--------|
|        | 0.5 Bar            | £135.00       | NU-069 |
|        | 0.5 Bar            | £170.00       | NU-070 |
|        | 0.5 Bar            | £170.00       | NU-071 |
|        | 0.5 Bar            | £170.00       | NU-072 |
|        | 0.5 Bar            | £170.00       | NU-073 |
| NEW    | 0.5 Bar            | £170.00       | NU-165 |



## CORE ROUND SHOWER HEAD & ARM

Includes shower arm.

| Colour | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|--------------------|---------------|--------|
|        | 0.5 Bar            | £250.00       | NU-059 |
|        | 0.5 Bar            | £260.00       | NU-060 |
|        | 0.5 Bar            | £260.00       | NU-062 |
|        | 0.5 Bar            | £260.00       | NU-063 |
|        | 0.5 Bar            | £260.00       | NU-061 |



## CORE SPOTLIGHT SHOWER HEAD

| Colour | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|--------------------|---------------|--------|
|        | 0.5 Bar            | £260.00       | NU-055 |
|        | 0.5 Bar            | £260.00       | NU-057 |
|        | 0.5 Bar            | £260.00       | NU-058 |
|        | 0.5 Bar            | £260.00       | NU-056 |



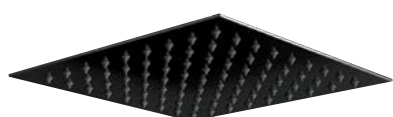
# SELECT WALL OR CEILING ARM

Only if not included with the shower head.



## ROUND SHOWER HEAD

| Colour | Size (mm) | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code        |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|
| ●      | 200       | 0.5 Bar            | £63.00        | SH002       |
| ●      | 200       | 0.5 Bar            | £63.00        | BLACK013ORB |
| ●      | 300       | 0.5 Bar            | £126.00       | SH005L      |
| ●      | 300       | 0.5 Bar            | £126.00       | BLACK014ORB |



## SQUARE SHOWER HEAD

| Colour | Size (mm) | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|
| ●      | 200       | 0.5 Bar            | £81.00        | SH003L       |
| ●      | 200       | 0.5 Bar            | £81.00        | BLACK006ORBL |
| ●      | 300       | 0.5 Bar            | £158.00       | SH004L       |
| ●      | 300       | 0.5 Bar            | £156.00       | BLACK007ORBL |



## TRADITIONAL SHOWER HEAD

| Colour | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|--------------------|---------------|--------|
| ●      | 0.5 Bar            | £128.00       | SH006L |



## ROUND CEILING MOUNTED ARM

| Colour | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code           |
|--------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|
| ●      | 0.5 Bar            | £63.00        | CEILINGARM002L |
| ●      | 0.5 Bar            | £63.00        | BLACK015ORBL   |



## SQUARE CEILING MOUNTED ARM

| Colour | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code          |
|--------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
| ●      | 0.5 Bar            | £83.00        | CEILINGARM001 |
| ●      | 0.5 Bar            | £83.00        | BLACK009ORBL  |



## ROUND WALL ARM

| Colour | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code        |
|--------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|
| ●      | 0.5 Bar            | £63.00        | WALLARM002L |

## EXTENDED WALL ARM

|   |         |        |            |
|---|---------|--------|------------|
| ● | 0.5 Bar | £72.00 | WALLARM005 |
|---|---------|--------|------------|



## SQUARE WALL ARM

| Colour | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|
| ●      | 0.5 Bar            | £83.00        | WALLARM001   |
| ●      | 0.5 Bar            | £83.00        | BLACK005ORBL |





# SELECT A SLIDE RAIL OR HANDSET

## RISER RAIL & HANDSET

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Operating Pressure | Colour                                                                                  | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------|
|  <p>Handset, Outlet<br/>&amp; Holder</p> <p></p>        | 0.5 Bar            |        | £140.00       | NU-124 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.5 Bar            |        | £185.00       | NU-125 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.5 Bar            |        | £185.00       | NU-126 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.5 Bar            |        | £185.00       | NU-127 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.5 Bar            |       | £185.00       | NU-128 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.5 Bar            |  NEW | £185.00       | NU-174 |
|  <p>Concealed<br/>Riser Rail</p>                                                                                                        | 0.5 Bar            |      | £266.00       | NU-074 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.5 Bar            |      | £300.00       | NU-075 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.5 Bar            |      | £300.00       | NU-076 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.5 Bar            |      | £300.00       | NU-077 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.5 Bar            |      | £300.00       | NU-078 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.5 Bar            |  NEW | £300.00       | NU-166 |
|  <p>Riser Rail &amp; Hadset<br/>Inc Hose</p> <p></p> | 0.5 Bar            |      | £220.00       | NU-129 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.5 Bar            |      | £265.00       | NU-130 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.5 Bar            |      | £265.00       | NU-131 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.5 Bar            |      | £265.00       | NU-132 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.5 Bar            |      | £265.00       | NU-133 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.5 Bar            |  NEW | £265.00       | NU-175 |

# SELECT A VALVE

I





# CONCEALED VALVES

Concealed valves are a sleek and modern option for bathrooms, offering a minimalist aesthetic by hiding most of the hardware within the wall. These sets control our fixed shower heads, riser rails and outlets and bath fillers with 1, 2 or 3 outlets.

## KEY FEATURES

- Manufactured from solid brass.
- Suitable for water systems between 0.2 to 4 bar pressure.
- Suitable for all water systems.
- Thermostatically controlled.
- Built-in anti-scald device.
- Suitable for use with shower pumps.
- 10 year guarantee.

## CHOOSE HOW MANY OUTLETS & HANDLES

| TWIN HANDLE, 1 OUTLET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | TWIN HANDLE, 2 OUTLETS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div> <div>Handle 1</div> <div>Turn 1 shower accessory on and off.</div> </div> <div> <div>Handle 2</div> <div>Hot/cold temperature gauge.</div> </div>                                                                                     | <div> <div>Handle 1</div> <div>Turn left or right to select accessory 1 or 2.</div> </div> <div> <div>Handle 2</div> <div>Hot/cold temperature gauge.</div> </div>                                                                                     |
| TRIPLE HANDLE, 2 OUTLETS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TRIPLE HANDLE, 3 OUTLETS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <div> <div>Handle 1</div> <div>Turn 1 shower accessory on and off.</div> </div> <div> <div>Handle 2</div> <div>Hot/cold temperature gauge.</div> </div> <div> <div>Handle 3</div> <div>Turn 2nd shower accessory on and off.</div> </div>  | <div> <div>Handle 1</div> <div>Turn 3rd shower accessory on and off.</div> </div> <div> <div>Handle 2</div> <div>Hot/cold temperature gauge.</div> </div> <div> <div>Handle 3</div> <div>Turn left or right to select accessory 1 or 2.</div> </div>  |

## SELECT A CONCEALED PLATE & HANDLE

| Description | Operating Pressure | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|-------------|--------------------|--------|---------------|--------|
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £50.00        | NU-084 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £50.00        | NU-085 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £50.00        | NU-086 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £50.00        | NU-087 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £50.00        | NU-088 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £50.00        | NU-168 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £50.00        | NU-104 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £55.00        | NU-105 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £55.00        | NU-106 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £55.00        | NU-107 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £55.00        | NU-108 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £55.00        | NU-169 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £65.00        | NU-114 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £80.00        | NU-115 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £80.00        | NU-116 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £80.00        | NU-117 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £80.00        | NU-118 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £80.00        | NU-170 |
|             |                    |        | £45.00        | NU-099 |
|             |                    |        | £50.00        | NU-100 |
|             |                    |        | £50.00        | NU-101 |
|             |                    |        | £50.00        | NU-102 |
|             |                    |        | £50.00        | NU-103 |
|             |                    |        | £50.00        | NU-171 |
|             |                    |        | £40.00        | NU-094 |
|             |                    |        | £55.00        | NU-095 |
|             |                    |        | £55.00        | NU-096 |
|             |                    |        | £55.00        | NU-097 |
|             |                    |        | £55.00        | NU-098 |
|             |                    |        | £55.00        | NU-172 |

## OR A COMPLETE SET

To make your shower installation even simpler, we offer an all-in-one package that includes the handles, plate, and concealed body. This integrated manual valve solution ensures compatibility and a streamlined installation process.

All you need to do is choose your preferred riser rail or handset and shower head to complete your setup, creating a personalised, stylish, and functional shower system.

| Description | Operating Pressure | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|-------------|--------------------|--------|---------------|--------|
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £305.00       | NU-134 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £315.00       | NU-135 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £315.00       | NU-136 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £315.00       | NU-137 |
|             | 0.5 Bar            |        | £315.00       | NU-138 |



**MIX & MATCH  
YOUR FINISH**

Give your bathroom a unique touch by mixing and matching the backplate and handles from our six finishes – create a look that's all your own.





| Description                        | Outlets                                 | Operating Pressure | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------|--------------|
| Twin Square Handle Concealed Valve | 1 Outlet<br>Controls 1 Shower Accessory | 0.2 Bar            | ●      | £382.00       | BLACK001ORBL |



| Description                          | Outlets                                    | Operating Pressure | Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------|--------------|
| Triple Square Handle Concealed Valve | 2 Outlets<br>Controls 2 Shower Accessories | 0.2 Bar            | ●      | £462.00       | BLACK002ORBL |

CONCEALED VALVE BODY



Concealed valve bodies are a sleek and modern option for bathrooms, offering a minimalist aesthetic by hiding most of the hardware within the wall. These sets control our fixed shower heads, riser rails and outlets and bath fillers with 1, 2 or 3 outlets.



CONCEALED VALVE BODY (1 OUTLET)  
NU-089

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

£205.00



CONCEALED VALVE BODY (2 OUTLET)  
NU-109

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

£215.00



CONCEALED VALVE BODY (3 OUTLET)  
NU-119

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

£255.00

EXPOSED VALVES



ROUND EXPOSED VALVE

| Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code          |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 0.5 Bar            | £156.00       | BARVALVE 002L |



SQUARE EXPOSED VALVE

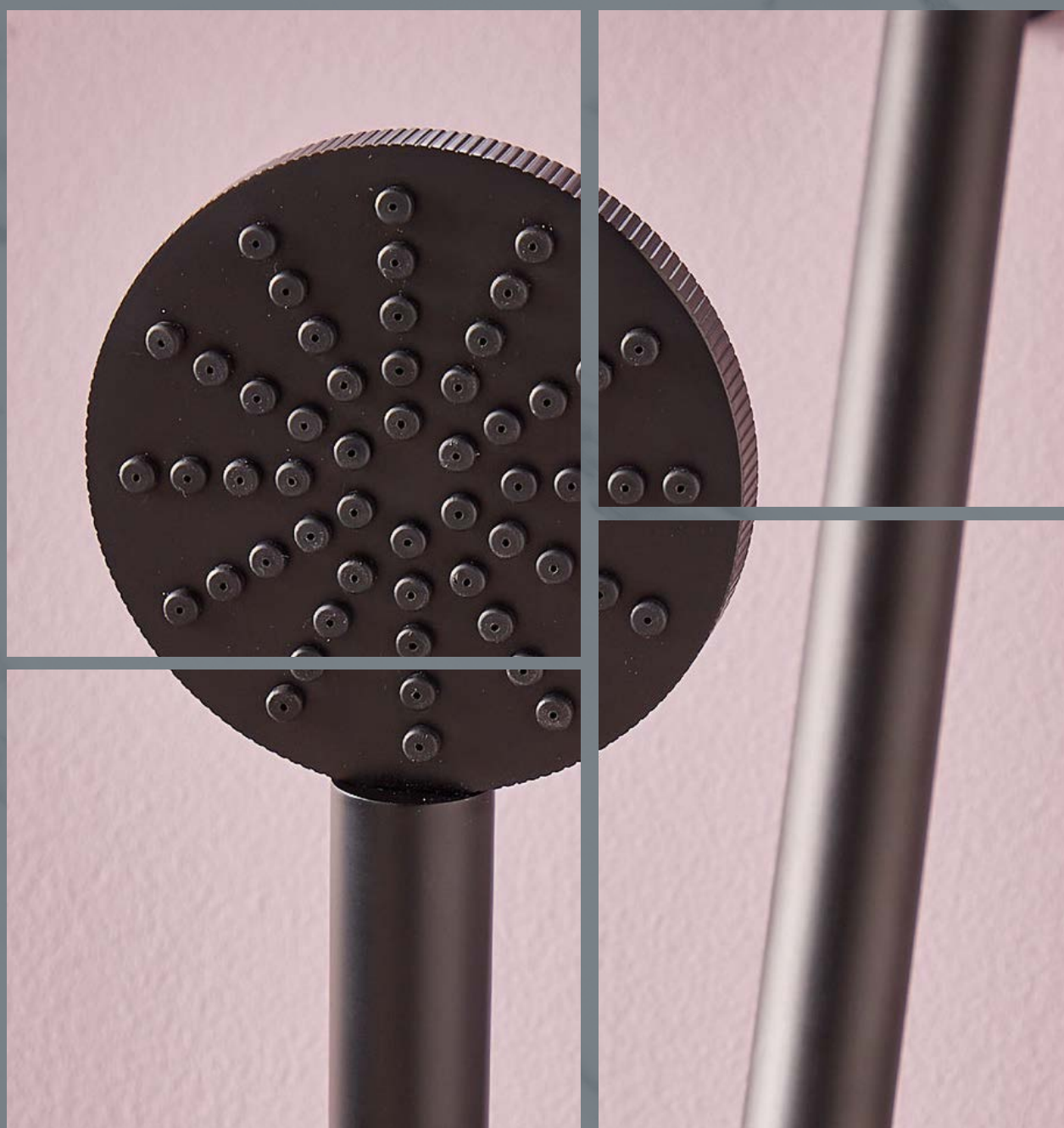
| Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------|
| 0.5 Bar            | £167.00       | BARVALVE 001 |



CORE EXPOSED VALVE

| Colour | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|--------------------|---------------|--------|
| NEW    | 0.5 Bar            | £240.00       | NU-154 |
| NEW    | 0.5 Bar            | £240.00       | NU-155 |
| NEW    | 0.5 Bar            | £240.00       | NU-156 |
| NEW    | 0.5 Bar            | £240.00       | NU-157 |
| NEW    | 0.5 Bar            | £240.00       | NU-158 |

# RISER RAILS





**EXPOSED RISER RAIL**

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- Exposed connection - for exposed bar valves and bath fillers

| Colour                                                                                         | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------|
|               | £230.00          | NU-079 |
|               | £264.00          | NU-080 |
|               | £264.00          | NU-081 |
|             | £264.00          | NU-083 |
|             | £264.00          | NU-082 |
|  <b>NEW</b> | £264.00          | NU-167 |

**ROUND RISER RAIL KIT**

| Colour                                                                            | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|
|  | £51.00           | RISERKIT002L |

**SQUARE RISER RAIL KIT**

| Colour                                                                              | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|
|  | £77.00           | RISERKIT001  |
|  | £87.00           | BLACK003ORBL |

**MIDDLETON SLIDE RAIL KIT**

| Colour                                                                              | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|
|  | £74.00           | RISERKIT005L |

# COMPLETE SHOWER KITS

Transform your bathroom into a sanctuary of comfort and style with our curated collection of complete shower kits. Designed to simplify your renovation or upgrade process, each kit includes everything you need for a seamless installation – from sleek fixtures and durable panels to high-performance showerheads and valves.

Whether you're designing a modern minimalist space or a classic retreat, our kits cater to a variety of tastes, budgets, and bathroom sizes.







# CORE ROUND RIGID RISER SHOWERS



## AVAILABLE FINISHES



| Colour                                                                                         | Operating Pressure | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------|
|             | 1.0 Bar            | £446.00       | NU-019 |
|             | 1.0 Bar            | £578.00       | NU-020 |
|             | 1.0 Bar            | £578.00       | NU-021 |
|             | 1.0 Bar            | £578.00       | NU-035 |
|             | 1.0 Bar            | £578.00       | NU-042 |
|  <b>NEW</b> | 1.0 Bar            | £578.00       | NU-163 |

Supplied with 2 handle options:  
Diamond cross hatch detail or a sleek smooth appearance.



Handle Options



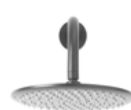
ANTI-CALC  
PREVENTS LIMESCALE



# CORE ROUND HANDLE, HANDSET & BRACKET



## AVAILABLE FINISHES



| Colour | Operating Pressure | Individual Components                 | Price Inc VAT | Pack Code |
|--------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| ●      | 1.0 Bar            | NU-064 NU-124 NU-109<br>NU-104 NU-094 | £575.00       | NU-028    |
| ●      | 1.0 Bar            | NU-065 NU-125 NU-109<br>NU-105 NU-095 | £655.00       | NU-029    |
| ●      | 1.0 Bar            | NU-066 NU-126 NU-109<br>NU-106 NU-096 | £655.00       | NU-030    |
| ●      | 1.0 Bar            | NU-068 NU-128 NU-109<br>NU-108 NU-098 | £655.00       | NU-036    |
| ●      | 1.0 Bar            | NU-067 NU-127 NU-109<br>NU-107 NU-097 | £655.00       | NU-043    |



Handle Options

Supplied with 2 handle options:  
Diamond cross hatch detail or a sleek smooth appearance.



# CORE ROUND HANDLE RISER KIT



## AVAILABLE FINISHES



| Colour | Operating Pressure | Individual Components                 | Price Inc VAT | Pack Code |
|--------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| ●      | 1.0 Bar            | NU-064 NU-129 NU-109<br>NU-104 NU-094 | £615.00       | NU-022    |
| ●      | 1.0 Bar            | NU-065 NU-130 NU-109<br>NU-105 NU-095 | £730.00       | NU-023    |
| ●      | 1.0 Bar            | NU-066 NU-131 NU-109<br>NU-106 NU-096 | £730.00       | NU-024    |
| ●      | 1.0 Bar            | NU-068 NU-133 NU-109<br>NU-108 NU-098 | £730.00       | NU-037    |
| ●      | 1.0 Bar            | NU-067 NU-132 NU-109<br>NU-107 NU-097 | £730.00       | NU-044    |



Handle Options

Supplied with 2 handle options:  
Diamond cross hatch detail or a sleek smooth appearance.





## MESSI

### ROUND COOL TOUCH RIGID RISER SHOWER SHOWER009

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- 250mm ultra thin solid metal fixed shower head
- Rubber easy clean soft rubber nozzles on main shower head and handset
- Telescopic riser rail
  - adjustable after installation
- Fully thermostatic valve - cool touch
- Brass thermostatic cartridge
- Multi-function shower handset with height adjustable holder

---

£352.00



## HEILER

### SQUARE COOL TOUCH RIGID RISER SHOWER SHOWER010

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- 250mm ultra thin solid metal fixed shower head
- Rubber easy clean soft rubber nozzles on main shower head and handset
- Telescopic riser rail
  - adjustable after installation
- Fully thermostatic valve - cool touch
- Brass thermostatic cartridge
- Multi-function shower handset with height adjustable holder

---

£374.00



## TRADITIONAL

### **RIGID RISER SHOWER WITH FIXED HEAD SHOWER005**

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- Traditional raincan shower head
- Period ceramic details on the handles and the valve body

£497.00



### **FIXED HEAD RIGID RISER SHOWER & HANDSET SHOWER006**

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- Traditional raincan shower head
- Period ceramic details on the handles and the valve body
- Shower includes handset

£622.00



## MIDDLETON

### BLACK ROUND RIGID RISER SHOWER INCLUDING EASY FIX KIT RR-ROUND-BLACK



£407.00

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- 200mm ultra thin solid metal fixed shower head
- Rubber easy clean soft rubber nozzles on main shower head and handset
- Telescopic riser rail
  - adjustable after installation
- Fully thermostatic valve
- Brass thermostatic cartridge
- Multi-function shower handset with height adjustable holder



## LUNAR

### BLACK SQUARE RIGID RISER SHOWER INCLUDING EASY FIX KIT RR-SQUARE-BLACK



£456.00

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- 200mm ultra thin solid metal fixed shower head
- Rubber easy clean soft rubber nozzles on main shower head and handset
- Telescopic riser rail
  - adjustable after installation
- Electroplated black brass body thermostatic shower valve
- Adjustable handset holder





## ELLIOT

### BRUSHED BRASS SQUARE RIGID RISER SHOWER INCLUDING EASY FIX KIT RR-SQUARE-BRASS



- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- 200mm ultra thin solid metal fixed shower head
- Rubber easy clean soft rubber nozzles on main shower head and handset
- Telescopic riser rail
  - adjustable after installation
- Fully thermostatic valve
- Adjustable handset holder

£378.00

### CHROME SQUARE RIGID RISER SHOWER INCLUDING EASY FIX KIT RR-SQUARE-CHROME



- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- 200mm ultra thin solid metal fixed shower head
- Rubber easy clean soft rubber nozzles on main shower head and handset
- Telescopic riser rail
  - adjustable after installation
- Fully thermostatic valve
- Adjustable handset holder

£330.00



## SERENA

### CHROME ROUND RIGID RISER SHOWER INCLUDING EASY FIX KIT RR-ROUND-CHROME



£272.00

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- 200mm ultra thin solid metal fixed shower head
- Rubber easy clean soft rubber nozzles on main shower head and handset
- Telescopic riser rail
  - adjustable after installation
- Fully thermostatic valve
- Multi-function shower handset with height adjustable holder



## SERENA

### BRUSHED BRASS ROUND RIGID RISER SHOWER INCLUDING EASY FIX KIT RR-ROUND-BRASS NEW



£348.00

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- 200mm ultra thin solid metal fixed shower head
- Rubber easy clean soft rubber nozzles on main shower head and handset
- Telescopic riser rail
  - adjustable after installation
- Fully thermostatic valve
- Multi-function shower handset with height adjustable holder





## SOLAR

### ROUND RIGID RISER SHOWER WITH BATH FILLER SHOWER011S



£313.00

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- 200mm ultra thin solid metal fixed shower head
- Rubber easy clean soft rubber nozzles on main shower head and handset
- Telescopic riser rail
  - adjustable after installation
- Fully thermostatic valve
- Brass thermostatic cartridge
- Multi-function shower handset with height adjustable holder



## BLOCK

### SQUARE RIGID RISER SHOWER WITH BATH FILLER SHOWER012S



£378.00

- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- 200mm ultra thin solid metal fixed shower head
- Rubber easy clean soft rubber nozzles on main shower head and handset
- Telescopic riser rail
  - adjustable after installation
- Chrome plated brass body thermostatic shower valve
- Adjustable handset holder



# SHOWER ACCESSORIES





**SQUARE SHOWER OUTLET,  
HOSE & HEAD**

| Colour | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|------------------|--------------|
| ●      | £75.00           | OUTHOLDER001 |
| ●      | £75.00           | BLACK019ORB  |



**ROUND SHOWER OUTLET,  
HOSE & HEAD**

| Colour | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|------------------|--------------|
| ●      | £65.00           | OUTHOLDER002 |



**SMOOTH SHOWER HOSE  
1.5 METRE**

| Colour | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code     |
|--------|------------------|----------|
| ●      | £27.00           | HOSE001  |
| ●      | £33.00           | BLACK020 |



**SQUARE OUTLET ELBOW**

| Colour | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|------------------|--------------|
| ●      | £53.00           | OUT001       |
| ●      | £53.00           | BLACK004ORBL |



**ROUND OUTLET ELBOW**

| Colour | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|------------------|---------|
| ●      | £32.00           | OUT002L |

## EASY FIX KITS



**FAST FIX BRACKETS**  
EASYKIT001S

£20.00



**PREMIUM FAST FIX BRACKETS  
WITH SHROUDS**  
EASYKIT002S

£35.00



**BAR VALVE FIXING PLATE**  
EASYKIT003

£48.00

# BRASSWARE COLLECTION

## BATHROOM TAPS

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| Core     | 334 |
| Koko     | 340 |
| Montana  | 344 |
| Belini   | 350 |
| Descent  | 354 |
| Favour   | 359 |
| Forme    | 360 |
| Lanza    | 361 |
| Muro     | 362 |
| Premier  | 368 |
| Victoria | 370 |

## DOUCHES, OVERFLOWS & WASTES

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Douches                  | 373 |
| Bath Fillers & Overflows | 375 |
| Bath Wastes              | 376 |
| Overflow Covers          | 377 |
| Bottle Traps             | 377 |
| Basin Wastes             | 378 |

|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| Kitchen Taps        | 380 |
| Kitchen Sink Wastes | 381 |



Scan for product &  
technical information.







# BATHROOM TAPS

## BATHROOM TAPS

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| Core     | 334 |
| Koko     | 340 |
| Montana  | 344 |
| Belini   | 350 |
| Descent  | 354 |
| Favour   | 359 |
| Forme    | 360 |
| Lanza    | 361 |
| Muro     | 362 |
| Premier  | 368 |
| Victoria | 370 |







# CORE

Our flagship Core tap collection embodies minimalist design, making it a perfect addition to any modern bathroom. Offering versatility, Core comes with two handle options—choose between a striking diamond cross-hatch detail or a sleek, smooth finish to suit your style.

Most pieces are WRAS-approved, ensuring they meet the highest standards for use in the UK.

## AVAILABLE FINISHES



Chrome



Matte Black



Brushed  
Brass



Gunmetal



Brushed  
Bronze



Brushed  
Nickel  
NEW

## CORE DESIGN OPTIONS



Mono Basin  
Mixer



Tall Mono  
Basin Mixer



Side Lever Basin  
Mono Mixer



Wall Mounted  
Basin/Bath Mixer



Bath Filler



Bath Shower  
Mixer



Bath Filler / Bath  
Shower Mixer



Wall Mounted Bath  
and Shower Mixer



Freestanding Bath  
Shower Mixer







# CORE



## MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar  
Waste not included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
|        | £200.00       | NU-001 |
|        | £226.00       | NU-002 |
|        | £226.00       | NU-003 |
|        | £226.00       | NU-031 |
|        | £226.00       | NU-038 |
| NEW    | £226.00       | NU-159 |



## TALL MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar  
Waste not included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
|        | £236.00       | NU-004 |
|        | £263.00       | NU-005 |
|        | £263.00       | NU-006 |
|        | £263.00       | NU-032 |
|        | £263.00       | NU-039 |
| NEW    | £263.00       | NU-160 |



## SIDE LEVER BASIN MONO

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar  
Waste not included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
|        | £231.00       | NU-048 |
|        | £247.00       | NU-047 |
|        | £247.00       | NU-045 |
|        | £247.00       | NU-046 |
|        | £247.00       | NU-049 |



## 140MM OPTIONAL SHORT SPOUT

Use with Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixers

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
|        | £26.00        | NU-050 |
|        | £26.00        | NU-051 |
|        | £26.00        | NU-052 |
|        | £26.00        | NU-053 |
|        | £26.00        | NU-054 |



## WALL MOUNTED BASIN/ BATH MIXER

Operating Pressure 1.0 Bar  
Provided with Basin spout & Bath spout

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|--------|---------------|-----------|
|        | £210.00       | NU-013-V2 |
|        | £263.00       | NU-014-V2 |
|        | £263.00       | NU-015-V2 |
|        | £263.00       | NU-033    |
|        | £263.00       | NU-040    |
| NEW    | £263.00       | NU-161    |



## FREESTANDING BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 1.0 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
|        | £788.00       | NU-016 |
|        | £1,024.00     | NU-017 |
|        | £1,024.00     | NU-018 |
|        | £1,024.00     | NU-034 |
|        | £1,024.00     | NU-041 |
| NEW    | £1,024.00     | NU-162 |



CORE



BATH FILLER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour                                                                              | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------|
|  | £289.00       | NU-007 |
|  | £326.00       | NU-008 |
|  | £326.00       | NU-009 |



BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar  
Provided with Shower Kit & Wall Bracket

| Colour                                                                              | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------|
|  | £336.00       | NU-010 |
|  | £373.00       | NU-011 |
|  | £373.00       | NU-012 |



BATH FILLER

1 Outlet - No Shower Function

| Colour                                                                              | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------|
|  | £315.00       | NU-144 |
|  | £325.00       | NU-145 |
|  | £325.00       | NU-146 |
|  | £325.00       | NU-148 |
|  | £325.00       | NU-147 |
|  | £325.00       | NU-177 |



BATH SHOWER MIXER

2 Outlet  
For use with Shower Hoses

| Colour                                                                              | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------|
|  | £345.00       | NU-139 |
|  | £355.00       | NU-140 |
|  | £355.00       | NU-141 |
|  | £355.00       | NU-143 |
|  | £355.00       | NU-142 |
|  | £355.00       | NU-176 |



WALL MOUNTED BATH AND SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar  
Waste not Included

| Colour                                                                                | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------|
|  | £590.00       | NU-149 |
|  | £600.00       | NU-150 |
|  | £600.00       | NU-151 |
|  | £600.00       | NU-153 |
|  | £600.00       | NU-152 |
|  | £600.00       | NU-178 |







# KOKO

Introducing the opulent Koko brassware collection—designed to elevate luxury bathroom spaces. Meticulously crafted with exceptional attention to detail, Koko embodies extraordinary craftsmanship and sophisticated design.

With elegantly fluted handles, each piece adds a touch of texture and refinement, enhancing both form and function. All Koko brassware is WRAS-approved, ensuring it meets the highest standards for quality and performance in the UK.

## AVAILABLE FINISHES



Matte Black



Brushed  
Brass



Gunmetal



Brushed  
Bronze

## KOKO DESIGN OPTIONS



Mini Mono  
Basin Mixer



Mono Basin  
Mixer



Tall Mono  
Basin Mixer



Wall Mounted  
Basin Mixer



Freestanding Bath  
Shower Mixer





# KOKO



## MINI MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar  
Waste not included

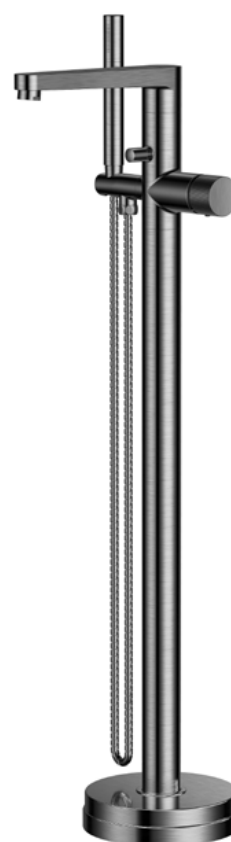
| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
| ●      | £215.00       | KO-001 |
| ●      | £215.00       | KO-011 |
| ●      | £215.00       | KO-021 |
| ●      | £215.00       | KO-031 |



## MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar  
Waste not included

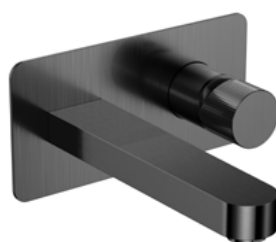
| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
| ●      | £226.00       | KO-002 |
| ●      | £226.00       | KO-012 |
| ●      | £226.00       | KO-022 |
| ●      | £226.00       | KO-032 |



## TALL MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar  
Waste not included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
| ●      | £263.00       | KO-003 |
| ●      | £263.00       | KO-013 |
| ●      | £263.00       | KO-023 |
| ●      | £263.00       | KO-033 |



## WALL MOUNTED BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 1.0 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
| ●      | £263.00       | KO-004 |
| ●      | £263.00       | KO-014 |
| ●      | £263.00       | KO-024 |
| ●      | £263.00       | KO-034 |



## FREESTANDING BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 1.0 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
| ●      | £1,024.00     | KO-005 |
| ●      | £1,024.00     | KO-015 |
| ●      | £1,024.00     | KO-025 |
| ●      | £1,024.00     | KO-035 |





# MONTANA

Transform your bathroom with the Montana brassware collection - a perfect fusion of modern design and timeless elegance.

Featuring a distinctive spout and a subtly elevated handle, its soft contemporary curves create a sleek, minimalist aesthetic. Elevate your space with this sophisticated brassware, where style and innovation come together seamlessly.

## AVAILABLE FINISHES



Chrome



Matte Black



Brushed  
Brass



Gunmetal



Brushed  
Nickel

## MONTANA DESIGN OPTIONS



Mini Mono  
Basin Mixer



Mono Basin  
Mixer



Tall Mono  
Basin Mixer



Bath Filler



Bath Shower  
Mixer



Wall Mounted  
Bath Mixer



Wall Mounted  
Basin Mixer



Freestanding Bath  
Shower Mixer





# MONTANA



## BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar  
Provided with Shower Kit & Wall Bracket

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £336.00       | MON-001 |
| ●      | £373.00       | MON-002 |
| ●      | £373.00       | MON-004 |
| ●      | £373.00       | MON-005 |
| ●      | £373.00       | MON-003 |



## BATH FILLER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £289.00       | MON-021 |
| ●      | £326.00       | MON-022 |
| ●      | £326.00       | MON-024 |
| ●      | £326.00       | MON-025 |
| ●      | £326.00       | MON-023 |



## MINI MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar  
Push Waste not Included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £173.00       | MON-011 |
| ●      | £200.00       | MON-012 |
| ●      | £200.00       | MON-014 |
| ●      | £200.00       | MON-015 |
| ●      | £200.00       | MON-013 |



## MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar  
Push Waste not Included

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £200.00       | MON-006 |
| ●      | £226.00       | MON-007 |
| ●      | £226.00       | MON-009 |
| ●      | £226.00       | MON-010 |
| ●      | £226.00       | MON-008 |



## TALL MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £236.00       | MON-016 |
| ●      | £263.00       | MON-017 |
| ●      | £263.00       | MON-019 |
| ●      | £263.00       | MON-020 |
| ●      | £263.00       | MON-018 |

# MONTANA



## WALL MOUNTED BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £210.00       | MON-031 |
| ●      | £263.00       | MON-032 |
| ●      | £263.00       | MON-034 |
| ●      | £263.00       | MON-035 |
| ●      | £263.00       | MON-033 |

## WALL MOUNTED BATH MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £210.00       | MON-026 |
| ●      | £263.00       | MON-027 |
| ●      | £263.00       | MON-029 |
| ●      | £263.00       | MON-030 |
| ●      | £263.00       | MON-028 |

## FREESTANDING BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £788.00       | MON-036 |
| ●      | £1,024.00     | MON-037 |
| ●      | £1,024.00     | MON-039 |
| ●      | £1,024.00     | MON-040 |
| ●      | £1,024.00     | MON-038 |

### GET THE PERFECT MATCH

Ensure perfectly matched finishes throughout your bathroom with Colour by Scudo.



Showering

From Page 294



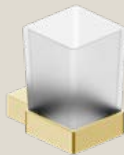
Mirrors

From Page 406



Heating

From Page 382



Accessories

From Page 428



Flush Plates

From Page 64



Brushed  
Brass







# BELINI

With its stunning waterflow effect and bold modern design, the Belini collection adds versatility and elegance to any bathroom. All Belini brassware is WRAS-approved, meeting the highest standards for use in the UK.

## AVAILABLE FINISHES



Chrome



Matte Black

## BELINI DESIGN OPTIONS

Mini Mono  
Basin MixerMono Basin  
MixerTall Mono  
Basin Mixer

Bath Filler



Bath Shower Mixer



# BELINI



### MINI MONO BASIN MIXER

Provided with Push Waste  
Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|---------------|--------------|
| ●      | £105.00       | TAP208       |
| ●      | £117.00       | BLACK258ORBL |



### MONO BASIN MIXER

Provided with Push Waste  
Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|---------------|--------------|
| ●      | £132.00       | TAP201       |
| ●      | £146.00       | BLACK257ORBL |



### TALL MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|---------------|--------------|
| ●      | £227.00       | TAP257L      |
| ●      | £231.00       | BLACK261ORBL |



### BATH FILLER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|---------------|--------------|
| ●      | £209.00       | TAP202       |
| ●      | £222.00       | BLACK259ORBL |



### BATH SHOWER MIXER

Provided with Shower Kit & Wall Bracket  
Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|---------------|--------------|
| ●      | £221.00       | TAP203       |
| ●      | £243.00       | BLACK260ORBL |









# DESCENT

This modern collection features a bold lever handle and a curved spout that creates a stunning waterfall effect. Most of the Descent collection is WRAS-approved, ensuring it meets the highest standards in the UK.

## AVAILABLE FINISHES



Chrome



Matte Black

## DESCENT DESIGN OPTIONS

Mini Mono  
Basin MixerMono Basin  
MixerTall Mono  
Basin MixerWall Mounted  
Basin Mixer

Bath Filler



Bath Shower Mixer

4 Hole Bath  
Shower Mixer

# DESCENT



## MINI MONO BASIN MIXER

Provided with Push Waste  
Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|---------------|--------------|
| ●      | £104.00       | TAP034S      |
| ●      | £128.00       | BLACK250ORBS |



## MONO BASIN MIXER

Provided with Push Waste  
Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|---------------|--------------|
| ●      | £111.00       | TAP031S      |
| ●      | £139.00       | BLACK251ORBS |





### TALL MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|---------------|--------------|
| ●      | £197.00       | TAP252L      |
| ●      | £214.00       | BLACK252ORBL |



### WALL MOUNTED BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|---------------|--------------|
| ●      | £186.00       | BLACK253ORBL |



### BATH FILLER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|---------------|--------------|
| ●      | £186.00       | TAP032S      |
| ●      | £214.00       | BLACK255ORBS |



### BATH SHOWER MIXER

Provided with Shower Kit & Wall Bracket  
Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £261.00       | TAP033S |



### 4 HOLE BATH SHOWER MIXER

With diverter  
Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

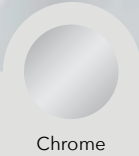
| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £284.00       | TAP254L |





GET THE PERFECT MATCH

Ensure perfectly matched finishes throughout your bathroom with Colour by Scudo.



Chrome



Showering

From Page 294



Mirrors

From Page 406



Heating

From Page 382



Accessories

From Page 428



Flush Plates

From Page 64

# FAVOUR

Favour's elegantly rounded design features a practical lever handle, a streamlined spout, and a deck-mounted structure, making it a perfect addition to any modern bathroom. WRAS-approved, it meets the highest UK standards for quality and performance.



## AVAILABLE FINISH

Chrome



### MONO BASIN MIXER

Provided with Push Waste  
Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £112.00       | TAP021S |



### BATH FILLER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £188.00       | TAP022S |



### BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar  
Provided with Shower Kit & Wall Bracket

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £209.00       | TAP023S |



# FORME



AVAILABLE FINISH  
Chrome

Forme’s sleek soft-square design features a practical lever handle, a streamlined spout, and a deck-mounted structure, making it a perfect fit for any modern bathroom. Most of the Forme collection is WRAS approved, ensuring it meets the highest standards in the UK.



**MINI MONO BASIN MIXER**

Provided with Push Waste  
Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £85.00        | TAP014S |



**MONO BASIN MIXER**

Provided with Push Waste  
Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £113.00       | TAP011S |



**BASIN TAP PAIR**

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £110.00       | TAP015S |



**BATH FILLER**

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £176.00       | TAP013S |



**BATH SHOWER MIXER**

Provided with Shower Kit & Wall Bracket  
Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £209.00       | TAP012S |





# LANZA



## AVAILABLE FINISH

Chrome

Lanza's bold square design creates a striking geometric aesthetic, adding a touch of contemporary elegance and making it a perfect addition to any modern bathroom. WRAS-approved, it meets the highest UK standards for quality and performance.



### MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar  
Provided with Push Waste

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
| ●      | £134.00       | TAP141 |



### BATH FILLER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
| ●      | £214.00       | TAP142 |



### BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar  
Provided with Shower Kit & Wall Bracket

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
| ●      | £255.00       | TAP143 |





# MURO

Make a bold statement in your bathroom with the stylish Muro collection. Featuring striking, contemporary design with strong, defined lines, it offers a wide range of options to elevate any space.

The majority of the Muro collection is WRAS-approved, guaranteeing it meets the highest standards in the UK.

## AVAILABLE FINISHES



Chrome



Matte Black

Brushed  
Brass

## MURO DESIGN OPTIONS

Mini Mono  
Basin MixerMono Basin  
MixerTall Mono  
Basin Mixer3 Hole Bath  
Mixer

Bath Filler

Bath Shower  
MixerWall Mounted  
Bath MixerWall Mounted  
Basin MixerFreestanding Bath  
Shower Mixer





# MURO



## MINI MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
| ●      | £113.00       | TAP255 |



## MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar  
Provided with Push Waste

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|---------------|--------------|
| ●      | £141.00       | TAP241S      |
| ●      | £152.00       | BLACK241ORBS |
| ●      | £152.00       | BR-BRASS241S |



## TALL MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|---------------|--------------|
| ●      | £237.00       | TAP244S      |
| ●      | £249.00       | BLACK244ORBS |
| ●      | £249.00       | BR-BRASS244S |



## BATH FILLER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|---------------|--------------|
| ●      | £238.00       | TAP242S      |
| ●      | £250.00       | BLACK242ORBS |
| ●      | £250.00       | BR-BRASS242S |



## BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar  
Provided with Shower Kit & Wall Bracket

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|---------------|--------------|
| ●      | £270.00       | TAP243S      |
| ●      | £281.00       | BLACK243ORBS |



# MURO



### 3 HOLE BATH MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £309.00       | TAP246L |



### WALL MOUNTED BATH MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|---------------|--------------|
| ●      | £194.00       | TAP249L      |
| ●      | £206.00       | BLACK249ORBL |
| ●      | £206.00       | BR-BRASS249  |



### WALL MOUNTED BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|---------------|--------------|
| ●      | £196.00       | TAP248L      |
| ●      | £208.00       | BLACK248ORBL |



### FREESTANDING BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|---------------|--------------|
| ●      | £683.00       | TAP240L      |
| ●      | £776.00       | BLACK240ORBL |





# PREMIER



AVAILABLE FINISH  
Chrome

The majority of our best-selling Premier taps are WRAS approved, ensuring they meet strict standards for quality and performance. Featuring a practical lever handle and a sleek, simple spout with a deck-mounted design, they are the perfect addition to any modern bathroom.



**MONO BASIN MIXER**

Provided with Push Waste  
Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £92.00        | TAP101S |



**BASIN TAPS (PAIR)**

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar  
No Waste

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £111.00       | TAP106S |



**BATH TAPS (PAIR)**

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar  
No Waste

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £117.00       | TAP105S |



**BATH FILLER**

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £151.00       | TAP102S |



**BATH SHOWER MIXER**

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar  
Provided with Shower Kit & Wall Bracket

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £174.00       | TAP103S |



**TALL BASIN MIXER**

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar  
No Waste

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £160.00       | TAP104S |





### FREESTANDING BATH SHOWER MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
| ●      | £651.00       | TAP081 |



## GET THE PERFECT MATCH

Ensure perfectly matched finishes throughout your bathroom with Colour by Scudo.



### Showering

From Page 294



### Mirrors

From Page 406



### Heating

From Page 382



### Accessories

From Page 428



### Flush Plates

From Page 64



Chrome



# VICTORIA



AVAILABLE FINISH  
Chrome

Scudo's Victoria taps bring a touch of luxury to your bathroom. The elegant open spout waterfall design, paired with the angular tap lever, exudes sophistication. The collection includes a variety of options, such as a mini mono basin mixer for cloakroom basins, mono basin mixer, bath filler, and bath shower mixer. WRAS-approved, it meets the highest UK standards for quality and performance.



### MINI MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar  
Provided with Push Waste

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
| ●      | £112.00       | TAP008 |



### MONO BASIN MIXER

Operating Pressure 0.2 Bar  
Provided with Push Waste

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £127.00       | TAP001S |



### BATH FILLER

Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £230.00       | TAP002S |



### BATH SHOWER MIXER

Provided with shower kit and wall bracket  
Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £263.00       | TAP003S |





## GET THE PERFECT MATCH

Ensure perfectly matched finishes throughout your bathroom with Colour by Scudo.



Chrome



**Showering**

From Page 294



**Mirrors**

From Page 406



**Heating**

From Page 382



**Accessories**

From Page 428



**Flush Plates**

From Page 64

# DOUCHES, OVERFLOWS & WASTES

## AVAILABLE FINISHES



Chrome



Matte Black



Brushed  
Brass



Gunmetal



Brushed  
Bronze



Brushed  
Nickel  
NEW





# DOUCHES



DOUCHE HANDSET, FLEXI  
HOSE, HOLDER AND  
OUTLET ELBOW

| Colour                                                                            | Price Inc VAT | Code       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|
|  | £44.00        | DOUCHE002L |



DOUCHE HANDSET, FLEXI  
HOSE AND HOLDER

| Colour                                                                            | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
|  | £44.00        | DOUCHE001 |



DOUCHE HANDSET, FLEXI  
HOSE, HOLDER AND OUTLET  
ELBOW MANUAL MIXER

| Colour                                                                                         | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
|             | £210.00       | DOUCHE010 |
|             | £210.00       | DOUCHE011 |
|             | £210.00       | DOUCHE012 |
|             | £210.00       | DOUCHE013 |
|  <b>NEW</b> | £210.00       | DOUCHE015 |



DOUCHE HANDSET, FLEXI  
HOSE AND HOLDER

| Colour                                                                                         | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
|             | £44.00        | DOUCHE004 |
|             | £44.00        | DOUCHE005 |
|             | £44.00        | DOUCHE006 |
|  <b>NEW</b> | £44.00        | DOUCHE014 |



THERMOSTATIC VERTICAL  
VALVE FOR DOUCHE

| Colour                                                                                           | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
|             | £116.00       | DOUCHE003 |
|             | £116.00       | DOUCHE007 |
|             | £116.00       | DOUCHE008 |
|             | £116.00       | DOUCHE009 |
|  <b>NEW</b> | £116.00       | DOUCHE016 |

# BATH FILLER, OVERFLOW & VALVE



## BATH FILLER, OVERFLOW & VALVE

With sprung waste and overflow  
Controls Water Flow & Temperature

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code        |
|--------|---------------|-------------|
|        | £192.00       | WASTE102    |
|        | £218.00       | WASTE103ORB |
|        | £218.00       | WASTE109BB  |
|        | £218.00       | WASTE108GM  |
|        | £218.00       | WASTE113BZ  |
|        | £218.00       | WASTE113BN  |



# BATH FILLERS & OVERFLOWS



## ROUND BATH FILLER & OVERFLOW

With sprung waste and overflow  
Valve Required

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code        |
|--------|---------------|-------------|
|        | £158.00       | WASTE89P    |
|        | £175.00       | WASTE101ORB |
|        | £175.00       | WASTE104    |
|        | £175.00       | WASTE116GM  |
|        | £175.00       | WASTE118BB  |
|        | £175.00       | WASTE117BN  |



## SQUARE BATH FILLER & OVERFLOW

With sprung waste and overflow  
Valve Required

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code     |
|--------|---------------|----------|
|        | £169.00       | WASTE99P |



The Above Overflow Fillers **Requires a Valve** to Control Water Flow and Temperature.  
**See our Range of Valves on Pages 309**



# BATH WASTES



**POP-UP BATH WASTE**  
With waste and overflow

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code       |
|--------|---------------|------------|
| ●      | £34.00        | BW001      |
| ●      | £64.00        | BLACKBW001 |



**POP-UP BATH WASTE**  
With waste and overflow

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code       |
|--------|---------------|------------|
| ●      | £67.00        | WASTE111GM |
| ●      | £67.00        | BRASSBW001 |
| ●      | £67.00        | WASTE115BZ |
| ● NEW  | £67.00        | WASTE115BN |



**ROUND BATH WASTE**  
With sprung EasyClean waste & overflow

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £33.00        | WASTE90 |



## BOTTLE TRAPS



### MINIMALIST BOTTLE TRAP

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code     |
|--------|---------------|----------|
| ●      | £72.00        | BT02     |
| ●      | £77.00        | BLACK096 |
| ●      | £111.00       | BT04     |
| ●      | £111.00       | BT05     |
| ●      | £111.00       | BT06     |
| ● NEW  | £111.00       | BT07     |

### SQUARE BOTTLE TRAP

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code     |
|--------|---------------|----------|
| ●      | £96.00        | BT03     |
| ●      | £102.00       | BLACK097 |

### BASIC BOTTLE TRAP

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|--------|---------------|------|
| ●      | £58.00        | BT01 |

## BASIN OVERFLOWS

Tailor your basin to match the colour scheme of your bathroom with these overflow options. This small extra touch allows you to transform your basin to make it look as if it was made for your bathroom.



### ROUND OVERFLOW INSERT

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code              |
|--------|---------------|-------------------|
| ○      | £16.00        | OVERFLOWRND-WHITE |
| ●      | £16.00        | OVERFLOWRND-BLACK |
| ●      | £16.00        | OVERFLOWRND-BRASS |
| ●      | £16.00        | OVERFLOWRND-GUN   |
| ●      | £16.00        | OVERFLOWRND-BZ    |
| ● NEW  | £16.00        | OVERFLOWRND-BN    |

### RECTANGLE OVERFLOW INSERT

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code             |
|--------|---------------|------------------|
| ○      | £16.00        | OVERFLOWSQ-WHITE |
| ●      | £16.00        | OVERFLOWSQ-BLACK |
| ●      | £16.00        | OVERFLOWSQ-BRASS |
| ●      | £16.00        | OVERFLOWSQ-GUN   |
| ●      | £16.00        | OVERFLOWSQ-BZ    |
| ● NEW  | £16.00        | OVERFLOWSQ-BN    |

# SLOTTED BASIN WASTES



**SQUARE DOME SLOTTED  
SPRUNG BASIN WASTE**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code     |
|--------|---------------|----------|
| ●      | £27.00        | WASTE94  |
| ●      | £37.00        | BLACK094 |



**ROUND DOME SLOTTED  
SPRUNG BASIN WASTE**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code     |
|--------|---------------|----------|
| ●      | £20.00        | WASTE92L |
| ●      | £37.00        | BLACK098 |



**ROUND DOME SLOTTED  
SPRUNG BASIN WASTE**

*With sprung EasyClean waste*

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £25.00        | WASTE88 |



**ROUND DOME SLOTTED  
SPRUNG BASIN WASTE**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code     |
|--------|---------------|----------|
| ●      | £17.00        | WASTE93L |



**ROUND FLIP SLOTTED  
BASIN WASTE**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code     |
|--------|---------------|----------|
| ●      | £21.00        | WASTE100 |



# UNSLOTTED BASIN WASTES



SQUARE DOME UNSLOTTED  
SPRUNG BASIN WASTE

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code     |
|--------|---------------|----------|
| ●      | £27.00        | WASTE95  |
| ●      | £37.00        | BLACK095 |



ROUND DOME UNSLOTTED  
SPRUNG BASIN WASTE

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £24.00        | WASTE91 |

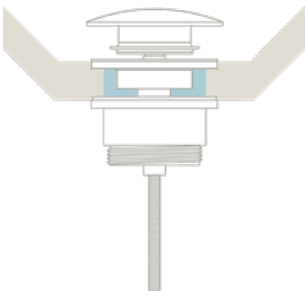
# UNIVERSAL BASIN WASTES

Can be used on both slotted & unslotted basins

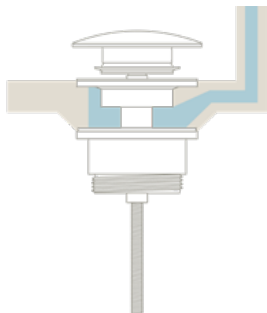


UNIVERSAL BASIN WASTE

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code       |
|--------|---------------|------------|
| ●      | £49.00        | WASTE105CH |
| ●      | £49.00        | WASTE107BL |
| ●      | £49.00        | WASTE106BR |
| ●      | £49.00        | WASTE110GM |
| ●      | £49.00        | WASTE114BZ |
| ● NEW  | £49.00        | WASTE114BN |



UNSLOTTED  
(Use with basin without overflow)



SLOTTED  
(Use with basin with overflow)

# KITCHEN TAPS

● Chrome ● Brushed Nickel



**HARROGATE KITCHEN TAP**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
| ●      | £147.00       | KT13   |
| ●      | £154.00       | NICK13 |



**TIRARE KITCHEN TAP**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
| ●      | £210.00       | KT38   |
| ●      | £231.00       | NICK38 |



**MARLO KITCHEN TAP**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £146.00       | KT14L   |
| ●      | £164.00       | NICK14L |



**OLICANA KITCHEN TAP**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|--------|---------------|------|
| ●      | £86.00        | KT11 |



**KINGSTON KITCHEN TAP**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|--------|---------------|------|
| ●      | £139.00       | KT12 |



**ARUBA KITCHEN TAP**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| ●      | £54.00        | KT34L   |
| ●      | £72.00        | NICK34L |

# MANHATTAN KITCHEN TAPS

## AVAILABLE FINISHES



- Operating Pressure 0.5 Bar
- 304 Stainless Steel Body and Spout Construction
- Chrome Plated (Chrome tap)
- Black Electroplated (Matte black tap)
- PVD Brushed Brass Finish (Brushed brass tap)
- PVD Brushed Bronze Finish (Brushed bronze tap)



## MANHATTAN KITCHEN TAP

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code |
|--------|---------------|------|
|        | £99.00        | KT41 |
|        | £99.00        | KT43 |
|        | £105.00       | KT44 |
|        | £105.00       | KT45 |
|        | £99.00        | KT42 |



# UNIVERSAL KITCHEN SINK WASTES

Can be used with or without an overflow. Provided with square and round overflow option, for your choice.



**CHROME  
UNIVERSAL KITCHEN  
SINK WASTE**  
WASTE119CHR

**NEW**  
£30.00



**MATTE BLACK  
UNIVERSAL KITCHEN  
SINK WASTE**  
WASTE119BLK

**NEW**  
£30.00



**BRUSHED BRASS  
UNIVERSAL KITCHEN  
SINK WASTE**  
WASTE119BRBRASS

**NEW**  
£30.00



**BRUSHED BRONZE  
UNIVERSAL KITCHEN  
SINK WASTE**  
WASTE119BRBRONZE

**NEW**  
£30.00



**STAINLESS STEEL  
UNIVERSAL KITCHEN  
SINK WASTE**  
WASTE119SS

**NEW**  
£30.00

# HEATING COLLECTION

## DESIGNER RADIATORS

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Apex Radiators         | 386 |
| Bravo Radiators        | 390 |
| Elizabeth Radiators    | 396 |
| Life Radiators         | 397 |
| Simona Towel Radiators | 398 |
| Vibe Towel Radiators   | 399 |
| Strive Towel Radiators | 400 |
| 2 & 3 Column Radiators | 402 |

## RADIATOR VALVES 406



Scan for product &  
technical information.









# DESIGNER RADIATORS

Discover the perfect blend of style and performance with Scudo's comprehensive range of designer radiators, from sleek heated towel rails to striking bathroom radiators. Available in the latest finishes—including chrome, brushed gunmetal, brushed brass, and brushed bronze—each piece is crafted to elevate modern and traditional interiors alike. Designed for both exceptional heating efficiency and visual impact, Scudo radiators offer a premium solution for those seeking warmth without compromising on design.





# APEX HORIZONTAL RADIATORS



Matte  
Anthracite



Gloss  
White







Single



Double

**HORIZONTAL SINGLE RADIATOR**

| Colour | Height<br>(mm) | Width<br>(mm) | Depth<br>(mm) | Tapping<br>Centres (mm) |          | T30<br>(BTU) | T50<br>(BTU) | Duel Fuel<br>Compatible | RRP<br>Inc VAT | Code          |
|--------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|
|        |                |               |               | C1                      | C2       |              |              |                         |                |               |
| ●      | 600            | 413           | 60            | 493                     | 51 +/- 3 | 534          | 1027         | NO                      | £452.00        | APEX60-41S-A  |
| ○      | 600            | 413           | 60            | 493                     | 63       | 534          | 1027         | NO                      | £441.00        | APEX60-41S-W  |
| ●      | 600            | 590           | 60            | 670                     | 51 +/- 3 | 763          | 1468         | NO                      | £473.00        | APEX60-59S-A  |
| ○      | 600            | 590           | 60            | 670                     | 63       | 763          | 1468         | NO                      | £462.00        | APEX60-59S-W  |
| ●      | 600            | 862           | 60            | 906                     | 51 +/- 3 | 1068         | 2054         | NO                      | £515.00        | APEX60-82S-A  |
| ○      | 600            | 862           | 60            | 906                     | 63       | 1068         | 2054         | NO                      | £504.00        | APEX60-82S-W  |
| ●      | 600            | 944           | 60            | 1074                    | 51 +/- 3 | 1221         | 2349         | NO                      | £546.00        | APEX60-94S-A  |
| ○      | 600            | 944           | 60            | 1074                    | 51 +/- 3 | 1221         | 2349         | NO                      | £536.00        | APEX60-94S-W  |
| ●      | 600            | 1121          | 60            | 1201                    | 51 +/- 3 | 1449         | 2788         | NO                      | £620.00        | APEX60-112S-A |
| ○      | 600            | 1121          | 60            | 1201                    | 51 +/- 3 | 1449         | 2788         | NO                      | £609.00        | APEX60-112S-W |

**HORIZONTAL DOUBLE RADIATOR**

| Colour | Height<br>(mm) | Width<br>(mm) | Depth<br>(mm) | Tapping<br>Centres (mm) |          | T50<br>(Watts) | T50<br>(BTU) | Duel Fuel<br>Compatible | RRP<br>Inc VAT | Code         |
|--------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|
|        |                |               |               | C1                      | C2       |                |              |                         |                |              |
| ●      | 600            | 463           | 85            | 413                     | 51 +/- 3 | 1055           | 2030         | NO                      | £630.00        | APEX60-41D-A |
| ○      | 600            | 413           | 85            | 493                     | 63       | 1055           | 2030         | NO                      | £620.00        | APEX60-41D-W |
| ●      | 600            | 590           | 85            | 670                     | 51 +/- 3 | 1508           | 2901         | NO                      | £651.00        | APEX60-59D-A |
| ○      | 600            | 590           | 85            | 670                     | 63       | 1508           | 2901         | NO                      | £641.00        | APEX60-59D-W |
| ●      | 600            | 767           | 85            | 847                     | 51 +/- 3 | 1960           | 3771         | NO                      | £683.00        | APEX60-77D-A |
| ○      | 600            | 767           | 85            | 847                     | 51 +/- 3 | 1960           | 3771         | NO                      | £672.00        | APEX60-77D-W |
| ●      | 600            | 826           | 85            | 906                     | 51 +/- 3 | 2111           | 4061         | NO                      | £735.00        | APEX60-82D-A |
| ○      | 600            | 826           | 85            | 906                     | 63       | 2111           | 4061         | NO                      | £725.00        | APEX60-82D-W |
| ●      | 600            | 944           | 85            | 1074                    | 51 +/- 3 | 2413           | 4641         | NO                      | £788.00        | APEX60-94D-A |
| ○      | 600            | 944           | 85            | 1074                    | 51 +/- 3 | 2413           | 4641         | NO                      | £777.00        | APEX60-94D-W |

# APEX VERTICAL RADIATORS



Matte  
Anthracite



Gloss  
White





Single



Double

**VERTICAL SINGLE RADIATOR**

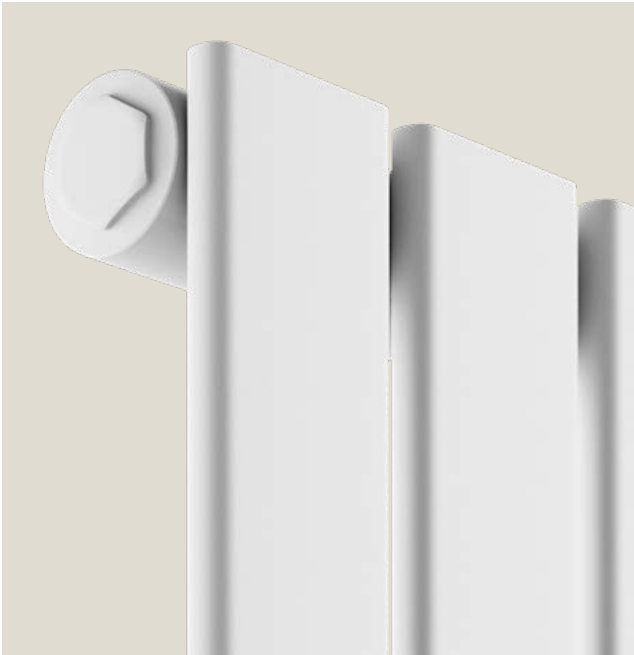
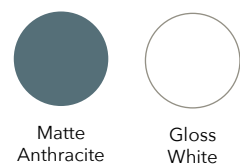
| Colour | Height<br>(mm)                    | Width<br>(mm) | Depth<br>(mm) | Tapping<br>Centres (mm) |    | T30<br>(BTU) | T50<br>(BTU) | Duel Fuel<br>Compatible | RRP<br>Inc VAT | Code                 |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|----|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
|        |                                   |               |               | C1                      | C2 |              |              |                         |                |                      |
| ●      | 1800                              | 236           | 60            | 316                     | 63 | 701          | 1349         | NO                      | £441.00        | APEX18-23V-S-A       |
| ○      | 1800                              | 236           | 60            | 316                     | 63 | 701          | 1349         | NO                      | £431.00        | APEX18-23V-S-W       |
| ●      | 1800                              | 354           | 60            | 434                     | 63 | 1051         | 2023         | NO                      | £462.00        | APEX18-35V-S-A       |
| ○      | 1800                              | 354           | 60            | 434                     | 63 | 1051         | 2023         | NO                      | £452.00        | APEX18-35V-S-W       |
| ●      | 1800                              | 413           | 60            | 493                     | 63 | 1227         | 2361         | NO                      | £494.00        | APEX18-41V-S-A       |
| ○      | 1800                              | 413           | 60            | 493                     | 63 | 1227         | 2361         | NO                      | £483.00        | APEX18-41V-S-W       |
| ●      | 1800                              | 531           | 60            | 611                     | 63 | 1578         | 3035         | NO                      | £599.00        | APEX18-53V-S-A       |
| ○      | 1800                              | 531           | 60            | 611                     | 63 | 1578         | 3035         | NO                      | £588.00        | APEX18-53V-S-W       |
| ●      | Apex Towel Rail Holder Anthracite |               |               |                         |    |              |              |                         | £104.00        | APEX-RACK-ANTHRACITE |
| ○      | Apex Towel Rail Holder White      |               |               |                         |    |              |              |                         | £104.00        | APEX-RACK-WHITE      |

**VERTICAL DOUBLE RADIATOR**

| Colour | Height<br>(mm)                    | Width<br>(mm) | Depth<br>(mm) | Tapping<br>Centres (mm) |    | T30<br>(BTU) | T50<br>(BTU) | Duel Fuel<br>Compatible | RRP<br>Inc VAT | Code                 |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|----|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
|        |                                   |               |               | C1                      | C2 |              |              |                         |                |                      |
| ●      | 1800                              | 236           | 85            | 316                     | 63 | 1455         | 2799         | NO                      | £546.00        | APEX18-23V-D-A       |
| ○      | 1800                              | 236           | 85            | 316                     | 63 | 1455         | 2799         | NO                      | £620.00        | APEX18-23V-D-W       |
| ●      | 1800                              | 295           | 85            | 375                     | 63 | 1819         | 3499         | NO                      | £567.00        | APEX18-30V-D-A       |
| ●      | 1800                              | 354           | 85            | 434                     | 63 | 2182         | 4198         | NO                      | £641.00        | APEX18-35V-D-A       |
| ○      | 1800                              | 354           | 85            | 434                     | 63 | 2182         | 4198         | NO                      | £630.00        | APEX18-35V-D-W       |
| ●      | 1800                              | 413           | 85            | 493                     | 63 | 2546         | 4898         | NO                      | £672.00        | APEX18-41V-D-A       |
| ○      | 1800                              | 413           | 85            | 493                     | 63 | 2546         | 4898         | NO                      | £651.00        | APEX18-41V-D-W       |
| ●      | 1800                              | 531           | 85            | 611                     | 63 | 3273         | 6296         | NO                      | £798.00        | APEX18-53V-D-A       |
| ○      | 1800                              | 531           | 85            | 611                     | 63 | 3273         | 6296         | NO                      | £788.00        | APEX18-53V-D-W       |
| ●      | Apex Towel Rail Holder Anthracite |               |               |                         |    |              |              |                         | £104.00        | APEX-RACK-ANTHRACITE |
| ○      | Apex Towel Rail Holder White      |               |               |                         |    |              |              |                         | £104.00        | APEX-RACK-WHITE      |



# BRAVO HORIZONTAL RADIATORS





Single



Double

**HORIZONTAL SINGLE RADIATOR**

| Colour | Height<br>(mm) | Width<br>(mm) | Depth<br>(mm) | Tapping<br>Centres (mm) |          | T30<br>(BTU) | T50<br>(BTU) | Duel Fuel<br>Compatible | RRP<br>Inc VAT | Code          |
|--------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|
|        |                |               |               | C1                      | C2       |              |              |                         |                |               |
| ●      | 600            | 410           | 52            | 490                     | 51 +/- 3 | 569          | 1034         | NO                      | £158.00        | BRAV60-41S-A  |
| ○      | 600            | 410           | 52            | 490                     | 51 +/- 3 | 569          | 1034         | NO                      | £147.00        | BRAV60-41S-W  |
| ●      | 600            | 614           | 52            | 694                     | 51 +/- 3 | 853          | 1551         | NO                      | £210.00        | BRAV60-61S-A  |
| ○      | 600            | 614           | 52            | 694                     | 51 +/- 3 | 853          | 1551         | NO                      | £200.00        | BRAV60-61S-W  |
| ●      | 600            | 750           | 52            | 830                     | 51 +/- 3 | 1043         | 1897         | NO                      | £242.00        | BRAV60-75S-A  |
| ○      | 600            | 750           | 52            | 830                     | 51 +/- 3 | 1043         | 1897         | NO                      | £231.00        | BRAV60-75S-W  |
| ●      | 600            | 886           | 52            | 966                     | 51 +/- 3 | 1233         | 2241         | NO                      | £284.00        | BRAV60-89S-A  |
| ○      | 600            | 886           | 52            | 966                     | 51 +/- 3 | 1233         | 2241         | NO                      | £273.00        | BRAV60-89S-W  |
| ●      | 600            | 1158          | 52            | 1238                    | 51 +/- 3 | 1612         | 2931         | NO                      | £357.00        | BRAV60-116S-A |
| ○      | 600            | 1158          | 52            | 1238                    | 51 +/- 3 | 1612         | 2931         | NO                      | £347.00        | BRAV60-116S-W |
| ●      | 600            | 1430          | 52            | 1510                    | 51 +/- 3 | 1990         | 3619         | NO                      | £420.00        | BRAV60-143S-A |
| ○      | 600            | 1430          | 52            | 1510                    | 51 +/- 3 | 1990         | 3619         | NO                      | £410.00        | BRAV60-143S-W |

**HORIZONTAL DOUBLE RADIATOR**

| Colour | Height<br>(mm) | Width<br>(mm) | Depth<br>(mm) | Tapping<br>Centres (mm) |          | T30<br>(BTU) | T50<br>(BTU) | Duel Fuel<br>Compatible | RRP<br>Inc VAT | Code          |
|--------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|
|        |                |               |               | C1                      | C2       |              |              |                         |                |               |
| ●      | 600            | 410           | 69            | 490                     | 51 +/- 3 | 1042         | 1895         | NO                      | £231.00        | BRAV60-41D-A  |
| ○      | 600            | 410           | 69            | 490                     | 51 +/- 3 | 1042         | 1895         | NO                      | £221.00        | BRAV60-41D-W  |
| ●      | 600            | 614           | 69            | 694                     | 51 +/- 3 | 1563         | 2841         | NO                      | £326.00        | BRAV60-61D-A  |
| ○      | 600            | 614           | 69            | 694                     | 51 +/- 3 | 1563         | 2841         | NO                      | £315.00        | BRAV60-61D-W  |
| ●      | 600            | 750           | 69            | 830                     | 51 +/- 3 | 1910         | 3473         | NO                      | £378.00        | BRAV60-75D-A  |
| ○      | 600            | 750           | 69            | 830                     | 51 +/- 3 | 1910         | 3473         | NO                      | £368.00        | BRAV60-75D-W  |
| ●      | 600            | 886           | 69            | 966                     | 51 +/- 3 | 2257         | 4103         | NO                      | £441.00        | BRAV60-89D-A  |
| ○      | 600            | 886           | 69            | 966                     | 51 +/- 3 | 2257         | 4103         | NO                      | £431.00        | BRAV60-89D-W  |
| ●      | 600            | 1158          | 69            | 1238                    | 51 +/- 3 | 2951         | 5366         | NO                      | £546.00        | BRAV60-116D-A |
| ○      | 600            | 1158          | 69            | 1238                    | 51 +/- 3 | 2951         | 5366         | NO                      | £536.00        | BRAV60-116D-W |
| ●      | 600            | 1430          | 69            | 1510                    | 51 +/- 3 | 3645         | 6628         | NO                      | £662.00        | BRAV60-143D-A |
| ○      | 600            | 1430          | 69            | 1510                    | 51 +/- 3 | 3645         | 6628         | NO                      | £651.00        | BRAV60-143D-W |

# BRAVO SINGLE VERTICAL RADIATORS



Matte  
Anthracite



Gloss  
White







Single

## VERTICAL SINGLE RADIATOR

| Colour | Height<br>(mm)                     | Width<br>(mm) | Depth<br>(mm) | Tapping<br>Centres (mm) |        | T30<br>(BTU) | T50<br>(BTU) | Duel Fuel<br>Compatible | RRP<br>Inc VAT | Code                  |
|--------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
|        |                                    |               |               | C1                      | C2     |              |              |                         |                |                       |
| ●      | 1600                               | 408           | 52            | 488                     | 51+/-3 | 1022         | 1966         | NO                      | £305.00        | BRAV1600-41S-A        |
| ○      | 1600                               | 408           | 52            | 488                     | 51+/-3 | 1022         | 1966         | NO                      | £305.00        | BRAV1600-41S-W        |
| ●      | 1600                               | 476           | 52            | 556                     | 51+/-3 | 1192         | 2294         | NO                      | £347.00        | BRAV1600-48S-A        |
| ○      | 1600                               | 476           | 52            | 556                     | 51+/-3 | 1192         | 2294         | NO                      | £347.00        | BRAV1600-48S-W        |
| ●      | 1600                               | 544           | 52            | 624                     | 51+/-3 | 1362         | 2621         | NO                      | £389.00        | BRAV1600-54S-A        |
| ○      | 1600                               | 544           | 52            | 624                     | 51+/-3 | 1362         | 2621         | NO                      | £389.00        | BRAV1600-54S-W        |
| ●      | 1800                               | 204           | 52            | 284                     | 63     | 574          | 1105         | NO                      | £305.00        | BRAV1800-20S-A        |
| ○      | 1800                               | 204           | 52            | 284                     | 63     | 574          | 1105         | NO                      | £305.00        | BRAV1800-20S-W        |
| ●      | 1800                               | 340           | 52            | 420                     | 63     | 958          | 1843         | NO                      | £320.00        | BRAV1800-34S-A        |
| ○      | 1800                               | 340           | 52            | 420                     | 63     | 958          | 1843         | NO                      | £320.00        | BRAV1800-34S-W        |
| ●      | 1800                               | 408           | 52            | 488                     | 51+/-3 | 1150         | 2212         | NO                      | £336.00        | BRAV1800-41S-A        |
| ○      | 1800                               | 408           | 52            | 488                     | 51+/-3 | 1150         | 2212         | NO                      | £336.00        | BRAV1800-41S-W        |
| ●      | 1800                               | 476           | 52            | 556                     | 51+/-3 | 1342         | 2581         | NO                      | £378.00        | BRAV1800-48S-A        |
| ○      | 1800                               | 476           | 52            | 556                     | 51+/-3 | 1342         | 2581         | NO                      | £378.00        | BRAV1800-48S-W        |
| ●      | 1800                               | 544           | 52            | 624                     | 63     | 1533         | 2949         | NO                      | £420.00        | BRAV1800-54S-A        |
| ○      | 1800                               | 544           | 52            | 624                     | 63     | 1533         | 2949         | NO                      | £420.00        | BRAV1800-54S-W        |
| ●      | Bravo Towel Rail Holder Anthracite |               |               |                         |        |              |              |                         | £104.00        | BRAVO-RACK-ANTHRACITE |
| ○      | Bravo Towel Rail Holder White      |               |               |                         |        |              |              |                         | £104.00        | BRAVO-RACK-WHITE      |

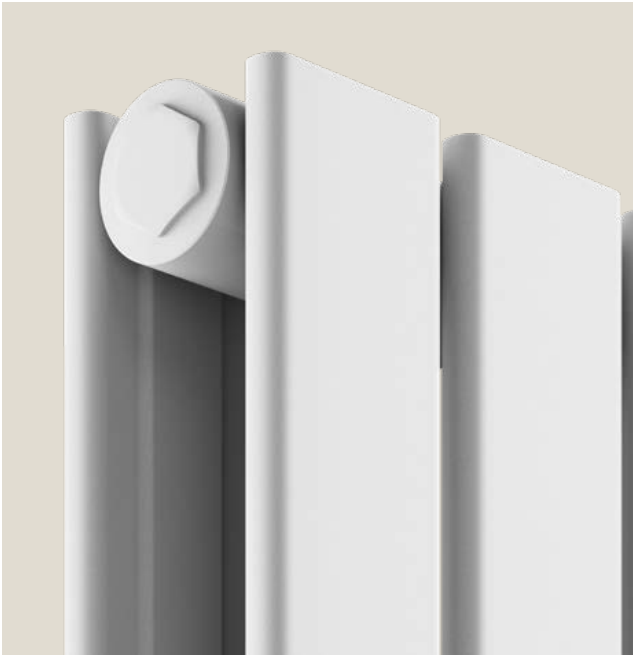
# BRAVO DOUBLE VERTICAL RADIATORS



Matte  
Anthracite



Gloss  
White





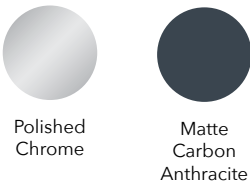
Double

## VERTICAL DOUBLE RADIATOR

| Colour | Height<br>(mm)                     | Width<br>(mm) | Depth<br>(mm) | Tapping<br>Centres (mm) |        | T30<br>(BTU) | T50<br>(BTU) | Duel Fuel<br>Compatible | RRP<br>Inc VAT | Code                  |
|--------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
|        |                                    |               |               | C1                      | C2     |              |              |                         |                |                       |
| ●      | 1600                               | 408           | 69            | 488                     | 51+/-3 | 2072         | 3986         | NO                      | £504.00        | BRAV1600-41D-A        |
| ○      | 1600                               | 408           | 69            | 488                     | 51+/-3 | 2072         | 3986         | NO                      | £504.00        | BRAV1600-41D-W        |
| ●      | 1600                               | 476           | 69            | 556                     | 51+/-3 | 2418         | 4651         | NO                      | £546.00        | BRAV1600-48D-A        |
| ○      | 1600                               | 476           | 69            | 556                     | 51+/-3 | 2418         | 4651         | NO                      | £546.00        | BRAV1600-48D-W        |
| ●      | 1600                               | 544           | 69            | 624                     | 51+/-3 | 2763         | 5315         | NO                      | £588.00        | BRAV1600-54D-A        |
| ○      | 1600                               | 544           | 69            | 624                     | 51+/-3 | 2763         | 5315         | NO                      | £588.00        | BRAV1600-54D-W        |
| ●      | 1800                               | 204           | 69            | 284                     | 63     | 1165         | 2242         | NO                      | £504.00        | BRAV1800-20D-A        |
| ○      | 1800                               | 204           | 69            | 284                     | 63     | 1165         | 2242         | NO                      | £504.00        | BRAV1800-20D-W        |
| ●      | 1800                               | 340           | 69            | 420                     | 63     | 1943         | 3738         | NO                      | £525.00        | BRAV1800-34D-A        |
| ○      | 1800                               | 340           | 69            | 420                     | 63     | 1943         | 3738         | NO                      | £525.00        | BRAV1800-34D-W        |
| ●      | 1800                               | 408           | 69            | 488                     | 51+/-3 | 2332         | 4485         | NO                      | £536.00        | BRAV1800-41D-A        |
| ○      | 1800                               | 408           | 69            | 488                     | 51+/-3 | 2332         | 4485         | NO                      | £536.00        | BRAV1800-41D-W        |
| ●      | 1800                               | 476           | 69            | 556                     | 51+/-3 | 2712         | 5233         | NO                      | £578.00        | BRAV1800-48D-A        |
| ○      | 1800                               | 476           | 69            | 556                     | 51+/-3 | 2712         | 5233         | NO                      | £578.00        | BRAV1800-48D-W        |
| ●      | 1800                               | 544           | 69            | 624                     | 63     | 3109         | 5980         | NO                      | £620.00        | BRAV1800-54D-A        |
| ○      | 1800                               | 544           | 69            | 624                     | 63     | 3109         | 5980         | NO                      | £620.00        | BRAV1800-54D-W        |
| ●      | Bravo Towel Rail Holder Anthracite |               |               |                         |        |              |              |                         | £104.00        | BRAVO-RACK-ANTHRACITE |
| ○      | Bravo Towel Rail Holder White      |               |               |                         |        |              |              |                         | £104.00        | BRAVO-RACK-WHITE      |



# ELIZABETH RADIATORS



| Colour | Height<br>(mm) | Width<br>(mm) | Depth<br>(mm) | Tapping<br>Centres (mm) |    | T30<br>(BTU) | T50<br>(BTU) | Duel Fuel<br>Compatible | RRP<br>Inc VAT | Code           |
|--------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|----|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|        |                |               |               | C1                      | C2 |              |              |                         |                |                |
| ●      | 800            | 500           | 70            | 60                      | 80 | 369          | 671          | YES                     | £305.00        | ELIZ800-500-C  |
| ●      | 800            | 500           | 70            | 60                      | 80 | 538          | 978          | YES                     | £315.00        | ELIZ800-500-A  |
| ●      | 800            | 600           | 70            | 60                      | 80 | 422          | 767          | YES                     | £410.00        | ELIZ800-600-C  |
| ●      | 800            | 600           | 70            | 60                      | 80 | 614          | 1116         | YES                     | £368.00        | ELIZ800-600-A  |
| ●      | 1200           | 500           | 70            | 60                      | 80 | 596          | 1083         | YES                     | £462.00        | ELIZ1200-500-C |
| ●      | 1200           | 500           | 70            | 60                      | 80 | 867          | 1576         | YES                     | £420.00        | ELIZ1200-500-A |
| ●      | 1200           | 600           | 70            | 60                      | 80 | 684          | 1244         | YES                     | £546.00        | ELIZ1200-600-C |
| ●      | 1200           | 600           | 70            | 60                      | 80 | 995          | 1809         | YES                     | £504.00        | ELIZ1200-600-A |
| ●      | 1800           | 500           | 70            | 60                      | 80 | 762          | 1386         | YES                     | £672.00        | ELIZ1800-500-C |
| ●      | 1800           | 500           | 70            | 60                      | 80 | 1238         | 2250         | YES                     | £630.00        | ELIZ1800-500-A |
| ●      | 1800           | 600           | 70            | 60                      | 80 | 974          | 1771         | YES                     | £725.00        | ELIZ1800-600-C |
| ●      | 1800           | 600           | 70            | 60                      | 80 | 1416         | 2574         | YES                     | £683.00        | ELIZ1800-600-A |

# LIFE RADIATORS



Matte  
Anthracite



Matte  
Black



| Colour | Height<br>(mm) | Width<br>(mm) | Depth<br>(mm) | Tapping<br>Centres (mm) |    | T30<br>(BTU) | T50<br>(BTU) | Duel Fuel<br>Compatible | RRP<br>Inc VAT | Code        |
|--------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|----|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|
|        |                |               |               | C1                      | C2 |              |              |                         |                |             |
| ●      | 650            | 400           | 58            | 350                     | 85 | 304          | 586          | YES                     | £152.00        | LI-65-40-B  |
| ●      | 650            | 400           | 58            | 350                     | 85 | 304          | 586          | YES                     | £152.00        | LI-65-40-A  |
| ●      | 800            | 450           | 58            | 400                     | 85 | 457          | 880          | YES                     | £194.00        | LI-80-45-B  |
| ●      | 800            | 450           | 58            | 400                     | 85 | 457          | 880          | YES                     | £194.00        | LI-80-45-A  |
| ●      | 1000           | 450           | 58            | 400                     | 85 | 572          | 1100         | YES                     | £226.00        | LI-100-45-A |
| ●      | 1200           | 450           | 58            | 400                     | 85 | 686          | 1320         | YES                     | £257.00        | LI-120-45-B |
| ●      | 1200           | 450           | 58            | 400                     | 85 | 686          | 1320         | YES                     | £257.00        | LI-120-45-A |
| ●      | 1200           | 600           | 58            | 550                     | 85 | 915          | 1760         | YES                     | £299.00        | LI-120-60-A |
| ●      | 1600           | 450           | 58            | 400                     | 85 | 915          | 1760         | YES                     | £331.00        | LI-160-45-A |
| ●      | 1600           | 600           | 58            | 550                     | 85 | 1219         | 2346         | YES                     | £373.00        | LI-160-60-B |
| ●      | 1600           | 600           | 58            | 550                     | 85 | 1219         | 2346         | YES                     | £373.00        | LI-160-60-A |

# SIMONA RADIATORS



Polished  
Chrome



| Colour | Height<br>(mm) | Width<br>(mm) | Depth<br>(mm) | Tapping<br>Centres (mm) |    | T30<br>(BTU) | T50<br>(BTU) | Duel Fuel<br>Compatible | RRP<br>Inc VAT | Code      |
|--------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|----|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------|
|        |                |               |               | C1                      | C2 |              |              |                         |                |           |
| ●      | 800            | 500           | 30            | 470                     | 80 | 332          | 603          | YES                     | £231.00        | DESRAD001 |
| ●      | 1200           | 500           | 30            | 470                     | 80 | 561          | 1020         | YES                     | £314.00        | DESRAD002 |
| ●      | 1600           | 500           | 30            | 470                     | 80 | 736          | 1338         | YES                     | £377.00        | DESRAD003 |



# VIBE RADIATORS


Brushed  
Brass

Brushed  
Gunmetal

Brushed  
Bronze


| Colour | Height<br>(mm) | Width<br>(mm) | Depth<br>(mm) | Tapping<br>Centres (mm) |       | T30<br>(BTU) | T50<br>(BTU) | Duel Fuel<br>Compatible | RRP<br>Inc VAT | Code        |
|--------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|
|        |                |               |               | C1                      | C2    |              |              |                         |                |             |
| ●      | 800            | 500           | 35            | 465                     | 51-69 | 328          | 597          | YES                     | £473.00        | VI-80-50-BB |
| ●      | 800            | 500           | 35            | 465                     | 51-69 | 328          | 597          | YES                     | £473.00        | VI-80-50-GM |
| ●      | 800            | 500           | 35            | 465                     | 51-69 | 328          | 597          | YES                     | £473.00        | VI-80-50-BZ |
| ●      | 1200           | 500           | 35            | 465                     | 51-69 | 492          | 895          | YES                     | £578.00        | VI-12-50-BB |
| ●      | 1200           | 500           | 35            | 465                     | 51-69 | 492          | 895          | YES                     | £578.00        | VI-12-50-GM |
| ●      | 1200           | 500           | 35            | 465                     | 51-69 | 492          | 895          | YES                     | £578.00        | VI-12-50-BZ |
| ●      | 1600           | 500           | 35            | 465                     | 51-69 | 657          | 1194         | YES                     | £599.00        | VI-16-50-BB |
| ●      | 1600           | 500           | 35            | 465                     | 51-69 | 657          | 1194         | YES                     | £599.00        | VI-16-50-GM |
| ●      | 1600           | 500           | 35            | 465                     | 51-69 | 657          | 1194         | YES                     | £599.00        | VI-16-50-BZ |



# STRIVE TOWEL RADIATORS



| Colour                                                                              | Height<br>(mm) | Width<br>(mm) | Depth<br>(mm) | Tapping<br>Centres (mm) |    | T50<br>(Watts) | T50<br>(BTU) | Bars<br>No | Duel Fuel<br>Compatible | RRP<br>Inc VAT | Code       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|----|----------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------|
|                                                                                     |                |               |               | C1                      | C2 |                |              |            |                         |                |            |
|    | 800            | 400           | 30            | 355                     | 70 | 196            | 667          | 14         | YES                     | £104.00        | ST-4080-C  |
|    | 800            | 400           | 30            | 355                     | 70 | 296            | 1008         | 14         | YES                     | £137.00        | ST-4080-A  |
|    | 800            | 400           | 30            | 355                     | 70 | 296            | 1008         | 14         | YES                     | £137.00        | ST-4080-B  |
|    | 800            | 500           | 30            | 455                     | 70 | 233            | 795          | 14         | YES                     | £105.00        | ST-5080-C  |
|    | 800            | 500           | 30            | 455                     | 70 | 352            | 1201         | 14         | YES                     | £142.00        | ST-5080-A  |
|    | 800            | 500           | 30            | 455                     | 70 | 352            | 1201         | 14         | YES                     | £142.00        | ST-5080-B  |
|    | 800            | 600           | 30            | 555                     | 70 | 270            | 922          | 14         | YES                     | £116.00        | ST-6080-C  |
|    | 800            | 600           | 30            | 555                     | 70 | 409            | 1394         | 14         | YES                     | £152.00        | ST-6080-A  |
|    | 800            | 600           | 30            | 555                     | 70 | 409            | 1394         | 14         | YES                     | £152.00        | ST-6080-B  |
|    | 1000           | 400           | 30            | 355                     | 70 | 226            | 770          | 16         | YES                     | £116.00        | ST-40100-C |
|   | 1000           | 400           | 30            | 355                     | 70 | 331            | 1130         | 16         | YES                     | £160.00        | ST-40100-A |
|  | 1000           | 400           | 30            | 355                     | 70 | 331            | 1130         | 16         | YES                     | £160.00        | ST-40100-B |
|  | 1000           | 500           | 30            | 455                     | 70 | 268            | 913          | 16         | YES                     | £123.00        | ST-50100-C |
|  | 1000           | 500           | 30            | 455                     | 70 | 393            | 1339         | 16         | YES                     | £169.00        | ST-50100-A |
|  | 1000           | 500           | 30            | 455                     | 70 | 393            | 1339         | 16         | YES                     | £169.00        | ST-50100-B |
|  | 1000           | 600           | 30            | 555                     | 70 | 309            | 1055         | 16         | YES                     | £131.00        | ST-60100-C |
|  | 1000           | 600           | 30            | 555                     | 70 | 454            | 1547         | 16         | YES                     | £179.00        | ST-60100-A |
|  | 1000           | 600           | 30            | 555                     | 70 | 454            | 1547         | 16         | YES                     | £179.00        | ST-60100-B |
|  | 1200           | 400           | 30            | 355                     | 70 | 277            | 946          | 20         | YES                     | £131.00        | ST-40120-C |
|  | 1200           | 400           | 30            | 355                     | 70 | 407            | 1388         | 20         | YES                     | £173.00        | ST-40120-A |
|  | 1200           | 400           | 30            | 355                     | 70 | 407            | 1388         | 20         | YES                     | £173.00        | ST-40120-B |
|  | 1200           | 500           | 30            | 455                     | 70 | 330            | 1124         | 20         | YES                     | £142.00        | ST-50120-C |
|  | 1200           | 500           | 30            | 455                     | 70 | 483            | 1648         | 20         | YES                     | £200.00        | ST-50120-A |
|  | 1200           | 500           | 30            | 455                     | 70 | 483            | 1648         | 20         | YES                     | £200.00        | ST-50120-B |
|  | 1200           | 600           | 30            | 555                     | 70 | 382            | 1301         | 20         | YES                     | £158.00        | ST-60120-C |
|  | 1200           | 600           | 30            | 555                     | 70 | 560            | 1909         | 20         | YES                     | £210.00        | ST-60120-A |
|  | 1200           | 600           | 30            | 555                     | 70 | 560            | 1909         | 20         | YES                     | £210.00        | ST-60120-B |
|  | 1600           | 400           | 30            | 355                     | 70 | 363            | 1239         | 26         | YES                     | £163.00        | ST-40160-C |
|  | 1600           | 400           | 30            | 355                     | 70 | 530            | 1806         | 26         | YES                     | £215.00        | ST-40160-A |
|  | 1600           | 400           | 30            | 355                     | 70 | 530            | 1806         | 26         | YES                     | £215.00        | ST-40160-B |
|  | 1600           | 500           | 30            | 455                     | 70 | 431            | 1469         | 26         | YES                     | £179.00        | ST-50160-C |
|  | 1600           | 500           | 30            | 455                     | 70 | 628            | 2142         | 26         | YES                     | £236.00        | ST-50160-A |
|  | 1600           | 500           | 30            | 455                     | 70 | 628            | 2142         | 26         | YES                     | £236.00        | ST-50160-B |
|  | 1600           | 600           | 30            | 555                     | 70 | 498            | 1700         | 26         | YES                     | £194.00        | ST-60160-C |
|  | 1600           | 600           | 30            | 555                     | 70 | 726            | 2477         | 26         | YES                     | £257.00        | ST-60160-A |
|  | 1600           | 600           | 30            | 555                     | 70 | 726            | 2477         | 26         | YES                     | £257.00        | ST-60160-B |

# 2 & 3 COLUMN HORIZONTAL RADIATORS





2 Column



3 Column

**HORIZONTAL 2 COLUMN RADIATOR**

| Colour                                                     | Height<br>(mm) | Width<br>(mm) | Depth<br>(mm) | Tapping<br>Centres (mm) |    | T30<br>(BTU) | T50<br>(BTU) | No. of<br>Sections | Duel Fuel<br>Compatible | RRP<br>Inc VAT | Code            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|----|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
|                                                            |                |               |               | C1                      | C2 |              |              |                    |                         |                |                 |
| ○                                                          | 600            | 650           | 70            | 730                     | 59 | 1327         | 2412         | 14                 | YES                     | £368.00        | COL-2-60-65-W   |
| ○                                                          | 600            | 830           | 70            | 910                     | 59 | 1706         | 3101         | 18                 | YES                     | £473.00        | COL-2-60-83-W   |
| ○                                                          | 600            | 1010          | 70            | 1090                    | 59 | 2081         | 3784         | 22                 | YES                     | £578.00        | COL-2-60-101-W  |
| ○                                                          | 600            | 1190          | 70            | 1270                    | 59 | 2461         | 4474         | 26                 | YES                     | £672.00        | COL-2-60-120-W  |
| Column Radiator 2 Column Insertable Feet (pair) White      |                |               |               |                         |    |              |              |                    |                         | £95.00         | COLFEET-2-W     |
| ●                                                          | 600            | 650           | 70            | 730                     | 59 | 1327         | 2412         | 14                 | YES                     | £494.00        | COL-2-60-65-A   |
| ●                                                          | 600            | 830           | 70            | 910                     | 59 | 1706         | 3101         | 18                 | YES                     | £609.00        | COL-2-60-83-A   |
| ●                                                          | 600            | 1010          | 70            | 1090                    | 59 | 2081         | 3784         | 22                 | YES                     | £756.00        | COL-2-60-101-A  |
| ●                                                          | 600            | 1190          | 70            | 1270                    | 59 | 2461         | 4474         | 26                 | YES                     | £914.00        | COL-2-60-120-A  |
| Column Radiator 2 Column Insertable Feet (pair) Anthracite |                |               |               |                         |    |              |              |                    |                         | £131.00        | COLFEET-2-A     |
| ●                                                          | 600            | 636           | 70            | 716                     | 70 | 1327         | 2412         | 14                 | NO                      | £494.00        | COL-2-60-64-RM  |
| ●                                                          | 600            | 812           | 70            | 892                     | 70 | 1706         | 3101         | 18                 | NO                      | £599.00        | COL-2-60-83-RM  |
| ●                                                          | 600            | 988           | 70            | 1068                    | 70 | 2081         | 3784         | 22                 | NO                      | £756.00        | COL-2-60-101-RM |
| Column Radiator 2 Column Insertable Feet (pair) Raw Metal  |                |               |               |                         |    |              |              |                    |                         | £131.00        | COLFEET-2-RM    |

**HORIZONTAL 3 COLUMN RADIATOR**

| Colour                                                     | Height<br>(mm) | Width<br>(mm) | Depth<br>(mm) | Tapping<br>Centres (mm) |    | T30<br>(BTU) | T50<br>(BTU) | No. of<br>Sections | Duel Fuel<br>Compatible | RRP<br>Inc VAT | Code            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|----|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
|                                                            |                |               |               | C1                      | C2 |              |              |                    |                         |                |                 |
| ○                                                          | 600            | 650           | 100           | 730                     | 59 | 1957         | 3558         | 14                 | YES                     | £410.00        | COL-3-60-65-W   |
| ○                                                          | 600            | 830           | 100           | 910                     | 59 | 2521         | 4584         | 18                 | YES                     | £525.00        | COL-3-60-83-W   |
| ○                                                          | 600            | 1010          | 100           | 1090                    | 59 | 3075         | 5591         | 22                 | YES                     | £630.00        | COL-3-60-101-W  |
| ○                                                          | 600            | 1190          | 100           | 1270                    | 59 | 3634         | 6608         | 26                 | YES                     | £735.00        | COL-3-60-120-W  |
| Column Radiator 3 Column Insertable Feet (pair) White      |                |               |               |                         |    |              |              |                    |                         | £95.00         | COLFEET-3-W     |
| ●                                                          | 600            | 650           | 100           | 730                     | 59 | 1957         | 3558         | 14                 | YES                     | £536.00        | COL-3-60-65-A   |
| ●                                                          | 600            | 830           | 100           | 910                     | 59 | 2521         | 4584         | 18                 | YES                     | £651.00        | COL-3-60-83-A   |
| ●                                                          | 600            | 1010          | 100           | 1090                    | 59 | 3075         | 5591         | 22                 | YES                     | £819.00        | COL-3-60-101-A  |
| ●                                                          | 600            | 1190          | 100           | 1270                    | 59 | 3634         | 6608         | 26                 | YES                     | £966.00        | COL-3-60-120-A  |
| Column Radiator 3 Column Insertable Feet (pair) Anthracite |                |               |               |                         |    |              |              |                    |                         | £131.00        | COLFEET-3-A     |
| ●                                                          | 600            | 643           | 100           | 723                     | 70 | 1957         | 3558         | 14                 | NO                      | £536.00        | COL-3-60-64-RM  |
| ●                                                          | 600            | 821           | 100           | 901                     | 70 | 2521         | 4584         | 18                 | NO                      | £672.00        | COL-3-60-83-RM  |
| ●                                                          | 600            | 999           | 100           | 1079                    | 70 | 3075         | 5591         | 22                 | NO                      | £809.00        | COL-3-60-101-RM |
| ●                                                          | 600            | 1177          | 100           | 1257                    | 70 | 3634         | 6608         | 26                 | NO                      | £966.00        | COL-3-60-120-RM |
| Column Radiator 3 Column Insertable Feet (pair) Raw Metal  |                |               |               |                         |    |              |              |                    |                         | £131.00        | COLFEET-3-RM    |



# 2 & 3 COLUMN VERTICAL RADIATORS

Gloss White

Matte Anthracite

Raw Metal





2 Column



3 Column

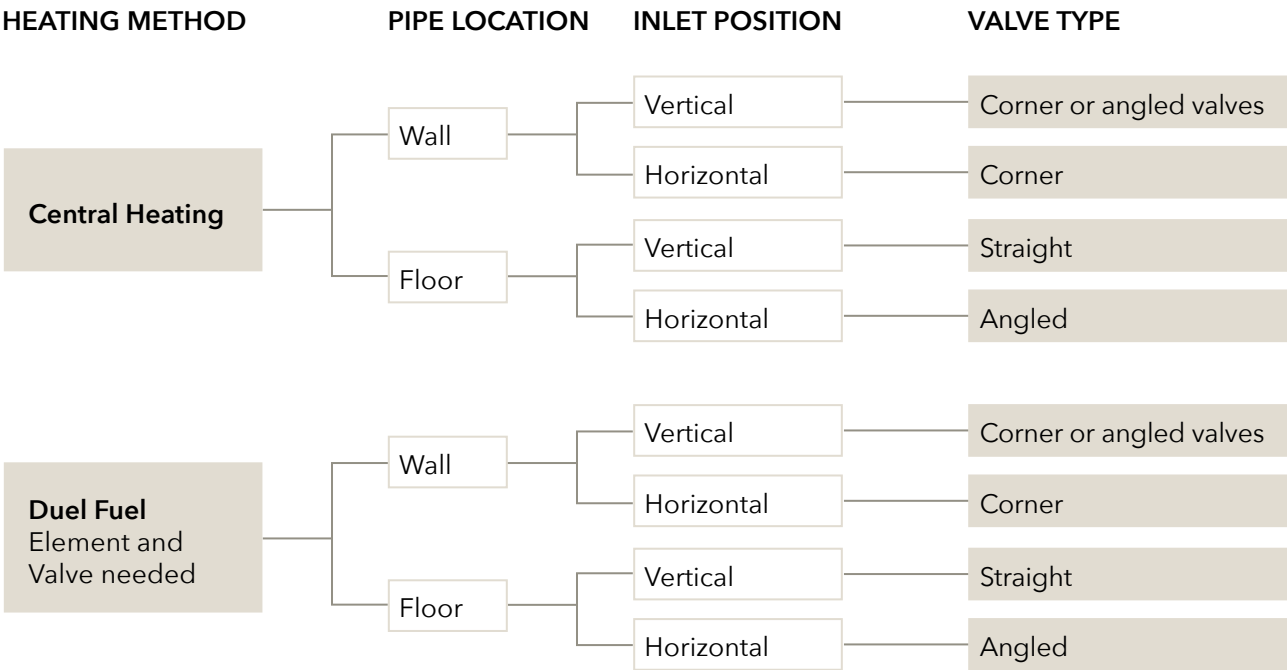
**VERTICAL 2 COLUMN RADIATOR**

| Colour                                                     | Height<br>(mm) | Width<br>(mm) | Depth<br>(mm) | Tapping<br>Centres (mm) |    | T30<br>(BTU) | T50<br>(BTU) | No. of<br>Sections | Duel Fuel<br>Compatible | RRP<br>Inc VAT | Code            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|----|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
|                                                            |                |               |               | C1                      | C2 |              |              |                    |                         |                |                 |
| ○                                                          | 1500           | 335           | 70            | 415                     | 59 | 1653         | 2973         | 7                  | NO                      | £420.00        | COL-2-150-34-W  |
| ○                                                          | 1500           | 425           | 70            | 505                     | 59 | 2103         | 3823         | 9                  | NO                      | £541.00        | COL-2-150-43-W  |
| ○                                                          | 1500           | 515           | 70            | 595                     | 59 | 2570         | 4672         | 11                 | NO                      | £646.00        | COL-2-150-52-W  |
| ○                                                          | 1800           | 335           | 70            | 415                     | 59 | 1959         | 3562         | 7                  | NO                      | £452.00        | COL-2-180-34-W  |
| ○                                                          | 1800           | 425           | 70            | 505                     | 59 | 2518         | 4579         | 9                  | NO                      | £567.00        | COL-2-180-43-W  |
| ○                                                          | 1800           | 515           | 70            | 595                     | 59 | 3079         | 5599         | 11                 | NO                      | £683.00        | COL-2-180-52-W  |
| Column Radiator 2 Column Insertable Feet (pair) White      |                |               |               |                         |    |              |              |                    |                         | £95.00         | COLFEET-2-W     |
| ●                                                          | 1800           | 335           | 70            | 415                     | 59 | 1959         | 3562         | 7                  | NO                      | £578.00        | COL-2-180-34-A  |
| ●                                                          | 1800           | 425           | 70            | 505                     | 59 | 2518         | 4579         | 9                  | NO                      | £714.00        | COL-2-180-43-A  |
| ●                                                          | 1800           | 515           | 70            | 595                     | 59 | 3079         | 5599         | 11                 | NO                      | £893.00        | COL-2-180-52-A  |
| Column Radiator 2 Column Insertable Feet (pair) Anthracite |                |               |               |                         |    |              |              |                    |                         | £131.00        | COLFEET-2-A     |
| ●                                                          | 1800           | 328           | 70            | 408                     | 70 | 1959         | 3562         | 7                  | NO                      | £588.00        | COL-2-180-32-RM |
| ●                                                          | 1800           | 416           | 70            | 496                     | 70 | 2518         | 4579         | 9                  | NO                      | £725.00        | COL-2-180-41-RM |
| ●                                                          | 1800           | 504           | 70            | 584                     | 70 | 2991         | 5438         | 11                 | NO                      | £893.00        | COL-2-180-50-RM |
| Column Radiator 2 Column Insertable Feet (pair) Raw Metal  |                |               |               |                         |    |              |              |                    |                         | £131.00        | COLFEET-2-RM    |

**VERTICAL 3 COLUMN RADIATOR**

| Colour                                                | Height<br>(mm) | Width<br>(mm) | Depth<br>(mm) | Tapping<br>Centres (mm) |    | T30<br>(BTU) | T50<br>(BTU) | No. of<br>Sections | Duel Fuel<br>Compatible | RRP<br>Inc VAT | Code           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|----|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                       |                |               |               | C1                      | C2 |              |              |                    |                         |                |                |
| ○                                                     | 1800           | 335           | 100           | 415                     | 59 | 3248         | 5905         | 7                  | NO                      | £525.00        | COL-3-180-34-W |
| ○                                                     | 1800           | 425           | 100           | 505                     | 59 | 4175         | 7590         | 9                  | NO                      | £672.00        | COL-3-180-43-W |
| ○                                                     | 1800           | 515           | 100           | 595                     | 59 | 5103         | 9279         | 11                 | NO                      | £809.00        | COL-3-180-52-W |
| Column Radiator 3 Column Insertable Feet (pair) White |                |               |               |                         |    |              |              |                    |                         | £95.00         | COLFEET-3-W    |

# RADIATOR VALVES



STRAIGHT 15MM RADIATOR VALVE (PAIR)

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
|        | £20.00        | TRV001 |
|        | £40.00        | TRV004 |
|        | £51.00        | TRV009 |
|        | £51.00        | TRV017 |
|        | £51.00        | TRV015 |
|        | £40.00        | TRV007 |
|        | £40.00        | TRV012 |

ANGLED 15MM RADIATOR VALVE (PAIR)

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
|        | £20.00        | TRV002 |
|        | £40.00        | TRV005 |
|        | £51.00        | TRV008 |
|        | £51.00        | TRV016 |
|        | £51.00        | TRV014 |
|        | £51.00        | TRV007 |
|        | £51.00        | TRV012 |

CORNER 15MM RADIATOR VALVE (PAIR)

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
|        | £37.00        | TRV003 |



**STRAIGHT DESIGNER TRV  
RADIATOR VALVE (PAIR)**

| Colour | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code             |
|--------|------------------|------------------|
| ○      | £84.00           | DES-TRV-STR-WTE  |
| ●      | £84.00           | DES-TRV-STR-CHR  |
| ●      | £84.00           | DES-TRV-STR-BLK  |
| ●      | £84.00           | DES-TRV-STR-ANT  |
| ●      | £84.00           | DES-TRV-STR-CARB |



**ANGLED DESIGNER TRV  
RADIATOR VALVE (PAIR)**

| Colour | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code             |
|--------|------------------|------------------|
| ○      | £79.00           | DES-TRV-ANG-WTE  |
| ●      | £79.00           | DES-TRV-ANG-CHR  |
| ●      | £79.00           | DES-TRV-ANG-BLK  |
| ●      | £84.00           | DES-TRV-ANG-BB   |
| ●      | £79.00           | DES-TRV-ANG-ANT  |
| ●      | £79.00           | DES-TRV-ANG-CARB |



**CORNER DESIGNER TRV  
RADIATOR VALVE (PAIR)**

| Colour | Price<br>Inc VAT | Code             |
|--------|------------------|------------------|
| ○      | £89.00           | DES-TRV-CORN-WTE |
| ●      | £89.00           | DES-TRV-CORN-CHR |
| ●      | £89.00           | DES-TRV-CORN-BLK |
| ●      | £95.00           | DES-TRV-CORN-BB  |
| ●      | £89.00           | DES-TRV-CORN-ANT |



**ANGLED SATIN NICKEL RADIATOR TVR (PAIR)**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
| ●      | £104.00       | TRV010 |



**CORNER SATIN NICKEL RADIATOR TVR (PAIR)**

| Colour | Price Inc VAT | Code   |
|--------|---------------|--------|
| ●      | £104.00       | TRV011 |

## HEATING ELEMENTS

| Colour | Description                              | Price Inc VAT | Code     |
|--------|------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| ●      | 150 watt Standard Heating Element Chrome | £66.00        | HB150WSC |
| ●      | 150 watt Standard Heating Element Black  | £66.00        | HB150WSB |
| ●      | 300 watt Standard Heating Element Chrome | £69.00        | HB300WSC |
| ●      | 300 watt Standard Heating Element Black  | £69.00        | HB300WSB |
| ●      | 600 watt Standard Heating Element Chrome | £74.00        | HB600WSC |
| ●      | 600 watt Standard Heating Element Black  | £74.00        | HB600WSB |

### Electrical only heating

When selecting an element(s) we advise to choose one which matches closest to the radiators T50 Watts as possible without exceeding the products maximum. Exceeding the maximum runs the risk of the element overheating. This can be done using more than 1 element if required.

Electric only installation, element(s) should match room BTU / Watt requirement, and supersede the radiator output when selecting suitable size product.

### Example room requires

1900 BTU's or 556 watts, requires 600 watt element so you would be unable to select a radiator under 600 watts.

### Dual Fuel element

As this method usually means the electric element is a back up rather than primary system an element can be as low as 50% of the maximum radiator T50 Watts.



# MIRROR COLLECTION

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Alba LED                     | 412 |
| Alfie LED                    | 413 |
| Aubrey Slim LED              | 414 |
| Aubrey LED                   | 415 |
| Aura LED                     | 416 |
| Belini LED                   | 417 |
| Charj LED                    | 418 |
| Lunar LED                    | 419 |
| Macie LED                    | 420 |
| Mia LED                      | 421 |
| Mono Soft Edge LED           | 422 |
| Mosca LED                    | 423 |
| Mosca Bluetooth LED          | 424 |
| Passa LED                    | 425 |
| Prospr Bluetooth LED Cabinet | 426 |
| Vivid LED                    | 427 |



Scan for product &  
technical information.









# RANGE FEATURES

Look out for these key features when choosing your bathroom mirror or cabinet.



## LANDSCAPE & PORTRAIT MOUNTING

Add a personal touch to your bathroom by hanging a mirror that complements your decor and style. These mirrors can be hung landscape or portrait to enhance the ambiance of your space and create a sense of depth.



## EASY TOUCH COLOUR CHANGE

These mirrors are built using an ultra-modern no-touch on/off switch. The light can be turned on and off by gently touching the sensor on the glass or waving your hand in front of the sensor. On selected products the colour of the light can be changed from warm white to bright white by touching the sensor and waiting until the desired colour/brightness is reached.



## INFRARED ON/OFF SWITCH

Some of our mirrors and cabinets are built using no-touch on/off switches. By simply moving your hand under the sensor the mirror can be turned on and off without the need for a pull switch or leaving fingerprints on the mirrors.



## WIRELESS CHARGING PAD

Latest technology featuring a wireless charging pad to safely charge compatible phones and accessories even when the lights are off.



## HEATED DEMISTER PAD

All of our mirrors come with heated demister pads, enabling you to use the mirrors in steamy bathrooms. The pads heat the mirror to above room temperature, which stops mist appearing on the mirror.



## IP44 RATED CLASS 1 RATED

A selection of mirrors are IP44, Class 1 Rated and suitable for installation in zones 2 or 3 of a bath/shower room.



## DOUBLE-SIDED MIRRORS

Some of our cabinets are available with mirrors on the inside as well as outside.



## TOOTHBRUSH CHARGING POINT

Innovative bathroom mirror charges compatible electric toothbrushes so that they have full power all the time.



## BLUETOOTH™

This innovative feature allows any Bluetooth™-enabled device to stream music or live radio to the mirror.



## SHAVER SOCKET

Built-in charging socket suitable for toothbrushes, shavers and trimmers.





# ALBA LED MIRROR

Enhance your space and add the perfect finishing touch with our Alba LED Mirror. Alba features a modern semi-circular design with straight edge and is perfect to fit stylishly above your furniture or anywhere in the bathroom.

The backlit mirror enhances the circular shape and provides an ambient glow, and the built-in demister pad prevents steaming. The infrared technology control adjusts between cool and warm LED lighting.

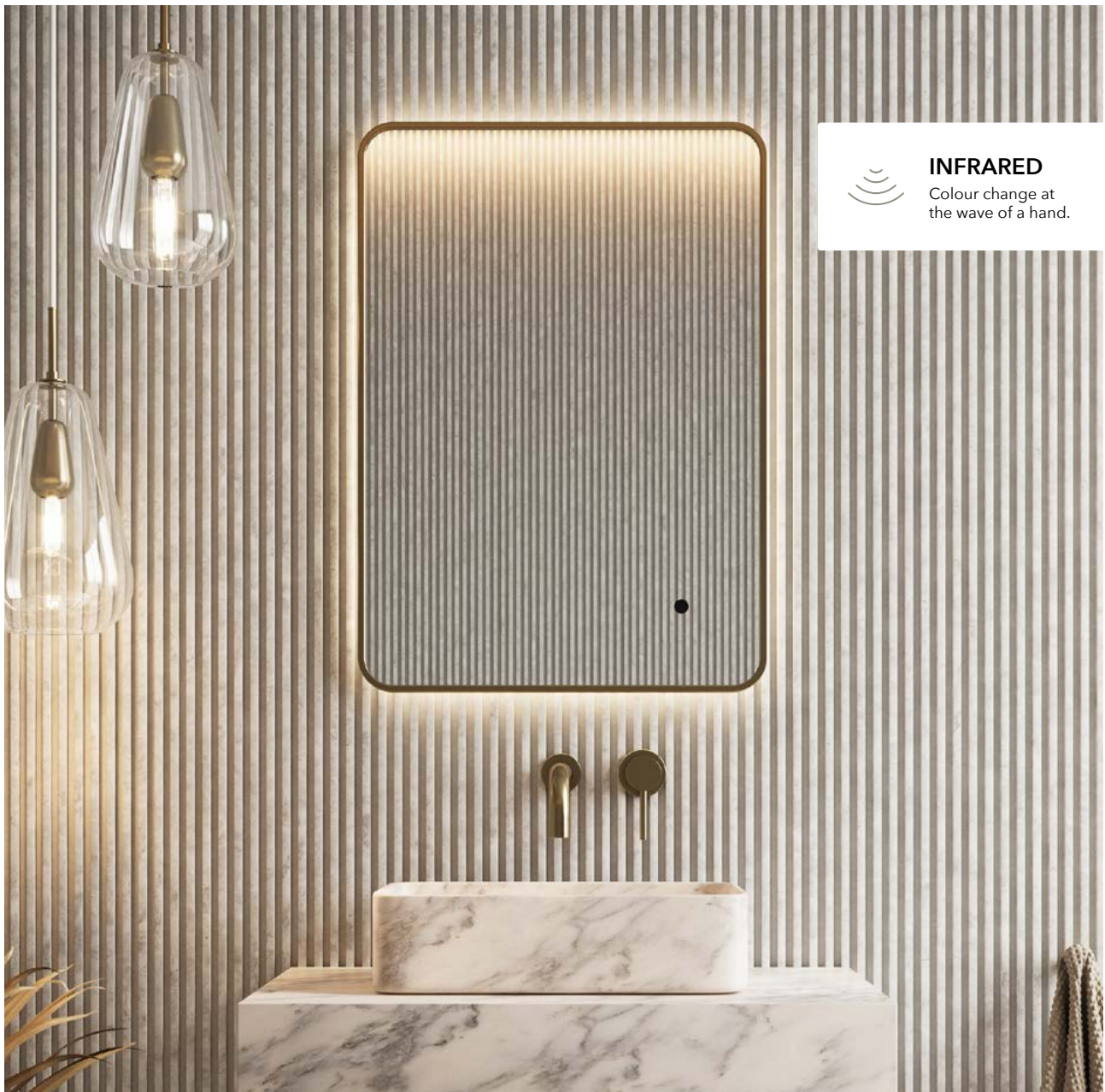
SHAPE



RANGE FEATURES



| Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| 600x560   | £378.00       | MIRROR024 |
| 800x746   | £420.00       | MIRROR025 |

**INFRARED**

Colour change at  
the wave of a hand.

# ALFIE

## LED MIRROR

Add the perfect finishing touch to your space with Alfie. These matte black and brushed brass mirrors feature a soft edge designed with infrared sensor to provide stunning ambient lighting from cool white to warm white.

**AVAILABLE FINISHES**

Matte  
Black



Brushed  
Brass

**SHAPE****RANGE FEATURES**

| Colour | Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|--------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| ●      | 500x700   | £336.00       | MIRROR007 |
| ●      | 500x700   | £368.00       | MIRROR009 |
| ●      | 600x800   | £368.00       | MIRROR008 |
| ●      | 600x800   | £431.00       | MIRROR010 |



# AUBREY SLIM LED MIRROR

Aubrey Slim combines the practicality and functionality of a mirror into a stylish oval design. Available in matte black and brushed brass, Aubrey features multi-functional contactless light controls from cool to warm brightness with memory function.

## AVAILABLE FINISHES

- Matte Black
- Brushed Brass

## SHAPE



## RANGE FEATURES



| Colour | Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|--------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| ●      | 400x800   | £336.00       | MIRROR019 |
| ●      | 400x800   | £368.00       | MIRROR020 |



# AUBREY LED MIRROR

Aubrey combines the practicality and functionality of a mirror into a stylish oval design. Available in five metallic finishes Aubrey features multi-functional contactless light controls from cool to warm brightness with memory function.

### AVAILABLE FINISHES

-  Matte Black
-  Brushed Brass
-  Gunmetal
-  Brushed Bronze
-  Brushed Nickel

### SHAPE



### RANGE FEATURES



| Colour                                                                                  | Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
|      | 500x800   | £399.00       | MIRROR011 |
|      | 500x800   | £431.00       | MIRROR012 |
|      | 500x800   | £431.00       | MIRROR013 |
|      | 500x800   | £431.00       | MIRROR014 |
|  NEW | 500x800   | £431.00       | MIRROR026 |





# AURA LED MIRROR

Aura is the ultimate modern LED mirror with frameless design. This versatile mirror can be hung either portrait or landscape and has two colours to suit your mood with cool white and warm white settings at the touch of a button. Aura also features a clever demister pad.

SHAPE



RANGE FEATURES



| Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code              |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------|
| 500x700   | £410.00       | AURA-500x700SHVR  |
| 800x600   | £462.00       | AURA-800x600SHVR  |
| 600x1200  | £651.00       | AURA-600X1200SHVR |



## BELINI LED MIRROR

The Belini LED mirror with leather strap creates a designer look in a classic or contemporary setting to create a bathroom centrepiece.

Belini features a stunning matte black metal frame and decorative strap to create a pendant effect. Set the tone with colour temperature pre-sets and switch between cool white and warm white to suit your mood.

### SHAPE



### RANGE FEATURES



| Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code           |
|-----------|---------------|----------------|
| 600x600   | £499.00       | BELINI-LED-600 |



# CHARJ LED MIRROR

Our advanced Charj LED Mirror is stylish and practical to elevate your bathroom and boasts the latest technology. This innovative technology offers premium features including a LED wireless charging pad and toothbrush charging point.

Charj exudes luxury and features a minimalist design with soft edges and energy efficient LED lighting. The mirror is available in three sizes and includes an integrated shelf and with infrared technology.

SHAPE



| Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| 500x700   | £431.00       | MIRROR021 |
| 600x700   | £441.00       | MIRROR022 |
| 800x700   | £462.00       | MIRROR023 |

RANGE FEATURES





## LUNAR LED MIRROR

The Lunar LED mirror provides the perfect finishing touch to create a focal point in any modern bathroom.

This statement mirror features a minimalist circular design with LED lights changing from warm white to cool white. The integral demister pad helps to keep the glass clear of condensation.

### SHAPE



### RANGE FEATURES



| Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code    |
|-----------|---------------|---------|
| 600x600   | £420.00       | LUNAR60 |
| 800x800   | £504.00       | LUNAR80 |





# MACIE LED MIRROR

Macie is a show-stopping must-have. The thin frame has contemporary appeal and is available in the latest matte black and brushed brass finishes to provide a high-end look. Macie also features the latest colour temperature changing technology and infrared sensor to change the light from warm white to cool white.

### AVAILABLE FINISHES

-  Matte Black
-  Brushed Brass

### SHAPE



### RANGE FEATURES



| Colour | Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code               |
|--------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|
| ●      | 600x600   | £336.00       | MACIE-600RND-BLACK |
| ●      | 600x600   | £368.00       | MACIE-600RND-BB    |



**INFRARED**  
Colour change at  
the wave of a hand.

# MIA LED CABINET

Mia offers excellence in bathroom design and combines elegance and practicality in one handy cabinet.

The LED lighting is activated by an infra-red sensor eliminating fingerprints. The cabinet includes a demister pad, an electric shaver socket on the inside, and mirrored side panels for additional head and shoulder viewing. For additional functionality, the two glass shelves are fully adjustable.

**SHAPE**



**RANGE FEATURES**



| Size (mm)             | Price Inc VAT | Code            |
|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 500x700 - Single Door | £788.00       | MIA-500x700-CAB |
| 600x700 - Double Door | £945.00       | MIA-600x700-CAB |
| 800x700 - Double Door | £1,049.00     | MIA-800x700-CAB |



# MONO SOFT EDGE LED MIRROR

The modern Mono LED mirror with touch sensor technology features a designer black rectangular rounded frame with cool white and warm white lighting options. The integrated demister pad is designed to prevent the mirror from fogging.

SHAPE



RANGE FEATURES



| Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code         |
|-----------|---------------|--------------|
| 500x700   | £400.00       | MONO-500x700 |





## MOSCA LED MIRROR

The Mosca LED mirror is available in three sizes, perfect to complement a standard or larger bathroom space to create a timeless look.

This ambient mirror is operated by motion sensor and an infra-red switch to activate the lights with touch-free control. When the light is on, so is the demister pad. Mosca also features a clever discreet shaver socket & demister pad.

### SHAPE



### RANGE FEATURES



| Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| 500x700   | £551.00       | MIRROR001 |
| 600x800   | £578.00       | MIRROR002 |
| 1200x600  | £761.00       | MIRROR003 |





**INFRARED**  
Colour change at  
the wave of a hand.



# MOSCA BLUETOOTH LED MIRROR

This mirror with multi-functional design features integrated speakers and Bluetooth connection with simple touch controls to create an ultra-modern centrepiece in any bathroom.

The design includes a charging socket for your bathroom essentials and internal demister pad to help keep the glass clear of condensation.

**SHAPE**



Size (mm)  
500x700

**RANGE FEATURES**



Price Inc VAT  
£697.00

Code  
MIRROR004USB



**EASY TOUCH**  
Colour change at the touch of a button.

# PASSA

## LED MIRROR

Create a stylish and aesthetically beautiful bathroom and add the perfect finishing touch with our Passa LED mirror.

Passa features a octagonal design and has multifunctional easy-touch sensor controls with memory function to create a stunning focal point in your bathroom.

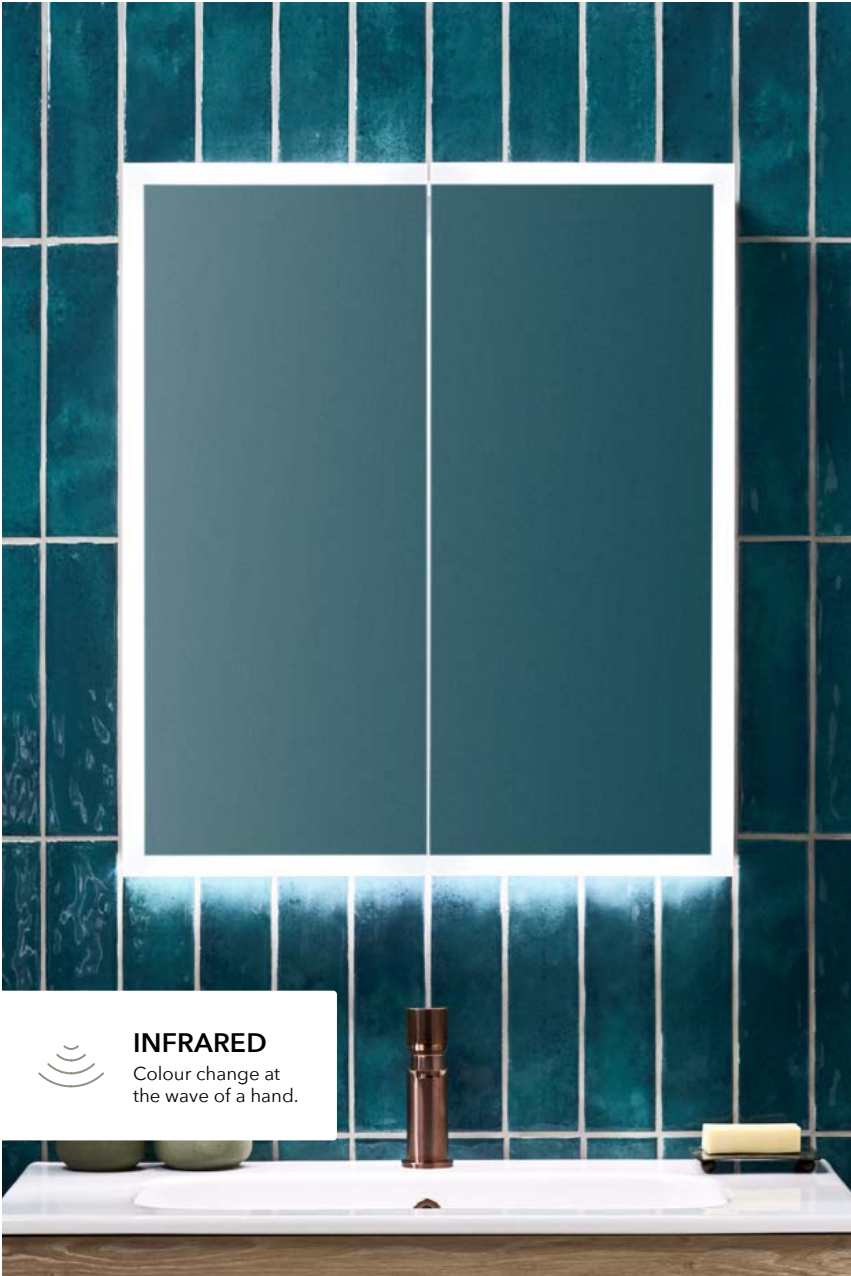
### SHAPE



### RANGE FEATURES



| Colour | Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code      |
|--------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| ●      | 600x600   | £473.00       | MIRROR015 |
| ●      | 600x600   | £473.00       | MIRROR016 |
| ●      | 800x800   | £525.00       | MIRROR017 |
| ●      | 800x800   | £525.00       | MIRROR018 |



# PROSPR BLUETOOTH LED CABINET

Prospr offers excellence in bathroom design and combines elegance and practicality in one handy cabinet with Bluetooth technology.

The LED lighting is activated by an infra-red sensor eliminating fingerprints. The cabinet includes a demister pad, an electric shaver socket on the inside, and mirrored side panels for additional head and shoulder viewing. For additional functionality, the two glass shelves are fully adjustable.

## SHAPE

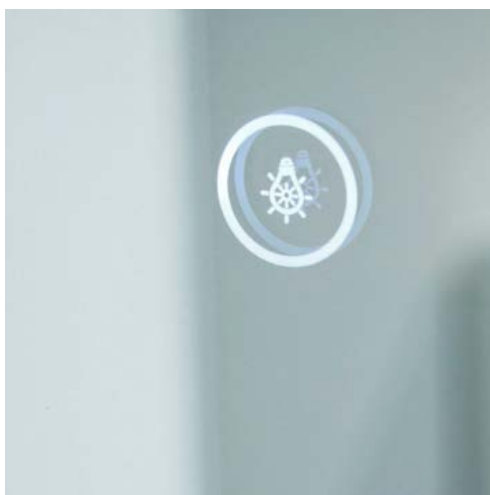


## RANGE FEATURES



| Size (mm)             | Price Inc VAT | Code       |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------|
| 500x700 - Single Door | £788.00       | CABINET001 |
| 600x700 - Double Door | £945.00       | CABINET002 |





**EASY TOUCH**  
Colour change at the touch of a button.

## VIVID LED MIRROR

The illuminated Vivid mirror with demister pad features LED's around the edge to create a stunning focal point in any bathroom.

The simple controls with touch sensor change the light brightness to suit your mood.

### SHAPE



### RANGE FEATURES



Size (mm)

500x700

Price Inc VAT

£280.00

Code

MIRROR06



# ACCESSORY COLLECTION

|               |     |
|---------------|-----|
| Shower Niches | 430 |
| Alpha         | 432 |
| Delta         | 433 |
| Mono          | 434 |
| Roma          | 435 |
| Monza         | 435 |
| Napoli        | 435 |



Scan for product &  
technical information.





**GET THE PERFECT MATCH**

Ensure perfectly matched finishes throughout your bathroom with Colour by Scudo.



**Showering**  
From Page 294



**Mirrors**  
From Page 408



**Basins**  
From Page 48



**Brassware**  
From Page 330



**Handles**  
From Page 186



# SHOWER NICHES

Our Shower Niches offer a spacious, durable storage solution for your shower area, providing ample room for essentials like shampoo, conditioner, and soap. Crafted from high-quality materials, these niches are designed to withstand daily use and moisture, ensuring long-lasting durability. Available in two sizes, their stylish design seamlessly combines functionality with aesthetic appeal, making them a perfect addition to any shower space.

## AVAILABLE FINISHES

-   
Matte Black
-   
Brushed Brass
-   
Gunmetal
-   
Brushed Bronze



Brushed Brass



Heating  
From Page 382



Enclosures  
From Page 222

## INSET SHOWER NICHE

| Colour                                                                              | Size (mm) | Price Inc VAT | Code           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|
|  | 300x300   | £150.00       | SN-3X3-MB      |
|  | 300x300   | £150.00       | SN-3X3-BBRASS  |
|  | 300x300   | £150.00       | SN-3X3-GUN     |
|  | 300x300   | £150.00       | SN-3X3-BBRONZE |
|  | 600x300   | £175.00       | SN-6X3-MB      |
|  | 600x300   | £175.00       | SN-6X3-BBRASS  |
|  | 600x300   | £175.00       | SN-6X3-GUN     |
|  | 600x300   | £175.00       | SN-6X3-BBRONZE |



# ALPHA

## CHROME ACCESSORIES

Add some stylish finishing touches to your bathroom with our Alpha accessories range. Alpha features a square style design and is a must have for any modern bathroom. The range includes tumbler holder, soap dish holder, towel bars, paper holder plus much more.



**ALPHA TUMBLER HOLDER**  
ALPHA-001  
H95 x W64 x D92mm

£59.00



**ALPHA SOAP DISH HOLDER**  
ALPHA-002  
H40 x W100 x D110mm

£59.00



**ALPHA TOILET BRUSH SET**  
ALPHA-009  
H370 x W92 x D120mm

£98.00



**ALPHA SOAP DISPENSER**  
ALPHA-008  
H157 x W64 x D110mm

£98.00



**ALPHA PAPER HOLDER**  
ALPHA-005  
H20 x W152 x D107mm

£57.00



**ALPHA TOWEL RING**  
ALPHA-007  
H20 x W230 x D107mm

£62.00



**ALPHA TOWEL BAR 45CM**  
ALPHA-003  
H20 x W450 x D49mm

£104.00



**ALPHA TOWEL BAR 60CM**  
ALPHA-004  
H20 x W600 x D49mm

£118.00



**ALPHA ROBE HOOK**  
ALPHA-006  
H35 x W90 x D45mm

£45.00

# DELTA

## CHROME ACCESSORIES

The Delta range of accessories is made from chrome plated brass for a gleaming, mirror like finish. There is even more choice with Delta including bath towel holders, and glass shelf along with best sellers including soap dispenser, towel bars and robe hook.



**DELTA SOAP DISPENSER**  
DELTA-003  
H180 x W54 x D103

£126.00



**DELTA SOAP BASKET**  
DELTA-001  
H50 x W135 x D112

£68.00



**DELTA SOAP DISH HOLDER**  
DELTA-006  
H50 x W142 x D115

£68.00



**DELTA TUMBLER HOLDER**  
DELTA-012  
H91 x W125 x D96mm

£68.00



**DELTA DOUBLE TUMBLER HOLDER**  
DELTA-002  
H91 x W200 x D96

£81.00



**DELTA PAPER HOLDER**  
DELTA-005  
H48 x W172 x D96mm

£60.00



**DELTA ROBE HOOK**  
DELTA-004  
H59 x W48 x D70.5mm

£62.00



**DELTA TOWEL RING**  
DELTA-007  
H200 x W180 x D60mm

£68.00



**DELTA BATH TOWEL SHELF**  
DELTA-010  
H137 x W600 x D233mm

£158.00



**DELTA TOWEL BAR**  
DELTA-008  
H48 x W600 x D71mm

£111.00



**DELTA DOUBLE TOWEL BAR**  
DELTA-009  
H48 x W600 x D121mm

£124.00



**DELTA DOUBLE TOWEL RAIL**  
DELTA-013  
H25 x W598 x D119mm

£147.00



**DELTA GLASS SHELF**  
DELTA-011  
H72 x W480 x D137.5mm

£100.00

# MONO

## MATTE BLACK ACCESSORIES

Black has become an increasingly popular choice in bathroom design in recent times which can really accentuate your design theme. Mono accessories with black accents complement our black themed furniture, enclosures, mirrors and taps perfectly to create the complete look. Mono includes a dish holder, towel bars, robe hook, soap dispenser and more.



**MONO TUMBLER HOLDER**  
MONOACC-001  
H95 x W64 x D92mm

£76.00



**MONO SOAP DISH HOLDER**  
MONOACC-002  
H40 x W100 x D110mm

£76.00



**MONO TOILET BRUSH SET**  
MONOACC-009  
H370 x W92 x D120mm

£110.00



**MONO SOAP DISPENSER**  
MONOACC-008  
H157 x W64 x D110mm

£108.00



**MONO PAPER HOLDER**  
MONOACC-005  
H20 x W152 x D107mm

£68.00



**MONO TOWEL HOLDER**  
MONOACC-007  
H20 x W230 x D107mm

£76.00



**MONO TOWEL BAR 45CM**  
MONOACC-003  
H20 x W450 x D49mm

£111.00



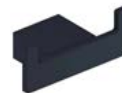
**MONO TOWEL BAR 60CM**  
MONOACC-004  
H20 x W600 x D49mm

£124.00



**MONO DOUBLE TOWEL RAIL**  
MONOACC-010  
H25 x W598 x D119mm

£173.00



**MONO ROBE HOOK**  
MONOACC-006  
H35 x W90 x D45mm

£60.00

## ROMA BRUSHED BRASS ACCESSORIES

Discover our range of brushed brass accessories to add character to your bathroom. This collection features our best-selling accessories including tumbler holder, paper holder, towel holder, robe hook and double towel rail.



**ROMA TUMBLER HOLDER**  
BRASSACC-001  
H95 x W64 x D92mm

£76.00



**ROMA PAPER HOLDER**  
BRASSACC-002  
H20 x W152 x D107mm

£68.00



**ROMA TOWEL HOLDER**  
BRASSACC-004  
H20 x W230 x D107mm

£76.00



**ROMA DOUBLE TOWEL RAIL**  
BRASSACC-005  
H25 x W598 x D119mm

£173.00



**ROMA ROBE HOOK**  
BRASSACC-003  
H35 x W90 x D45mm

£60.00

## MONZA BRUSHED BRONZE ACCESSORIES

Add a touch of style to your bathroom with our collection of beautiful brushed bronze bathroom accessories. Choose from our best-selling accessories including tumbler holder, paper holder, towel holder, robe hook and double towel rail.



**MONZA TUMBLER HOLDER**  
BRONZEACC-001  
H95 x W64 x D92mm

£76.00



**MONZA PAPER HOLDER**  
BRONZEACC-002  
H20 x W152 x D107mm

£68.00



**MONZA TOWEL HOLDER**  
BRONZEACC-004  
H20 x W230 x D107mm

£76.00



**MONZA DOUBLE TOWEL RAIL**  
BRONZEACC-005  
H25 x W598 x D119mm

£173.00



**MONZA ROBE HOOK**  
BRONZEACC-003  
H35 x W90 x D45mm

£60.00

## NAPOLI GUNMETAL ACCESSORIES

Add a touch of style to your bathroom with our collection of beautiful gunmetal bathroom accessories. Choose from our best-selling accessories including tumbler holder, paper holder, towel holder, robe hook and double towel rail.



**NAPOLI TUMBLER HOLDER**  
GUNACC-001  
H95 x W64 x D92mm

£76.00



**NAPOLI PAPER HOLDER**  
GUNACC-002  
H20 x W152 x D107mm

£68.00



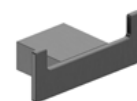
**NAPOLI TOWEL HOLDER**  
GUNACC-004  
H20 x W230 x D107mm

£76.00



**NAPOLI DOUBLE TOWEL RAIL**  
GUNACC-005  
H25 x W598 x D119mm

£173.00



**NAPOLI ROBE HOOK**  
GUNACC-003  
H35 x W90 x D45mm

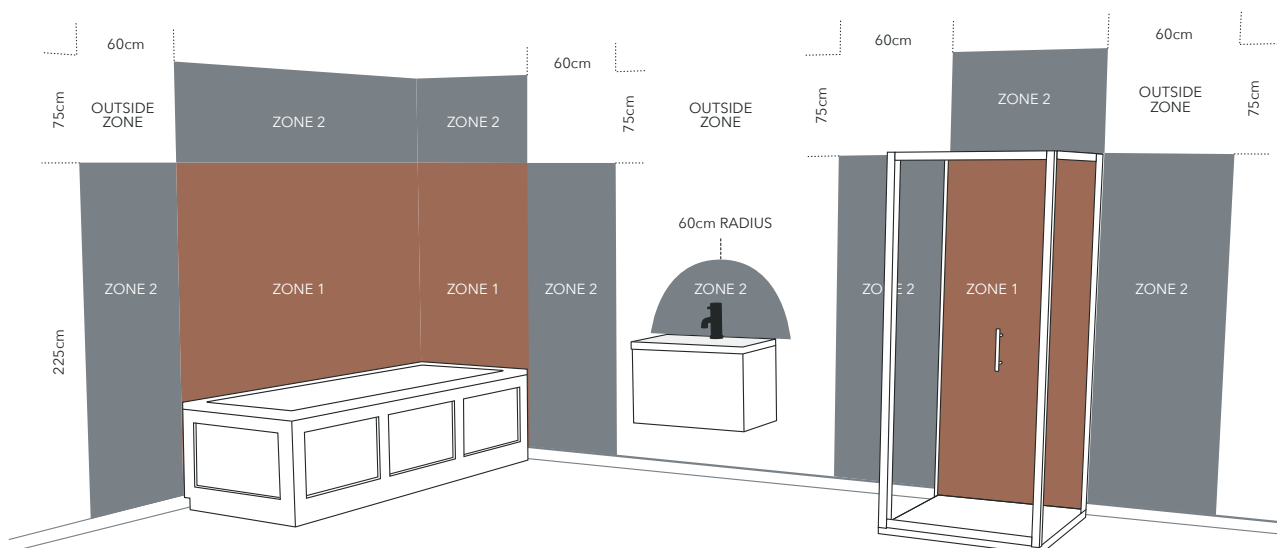
£60.00



# SCUDO PRODUCT GUARANTEES

All Scudo products are built to last and most products are covered by an industry leading lifetime guarantee to give you complete peace of mind that you are buying the best in bathroom design. Our exclusions are listed below along with exclusion guarantee years for spares. Please complete and submit your guarantee form to activate. Visit [scudo.co.uk/guarantee](https://scudo.co.uk/guarantee) for further information and to download your form(s).

| Product Category                 | Guarantee | Exclusions from Guarantee                                                                  | Exclusion Guarantee Years |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Sanitaryware                     | Lifetime  | Cistern Fittings                                                                           | 5                         |
|                                  |           | Toilet Seats                                                                               | 2                         |
|                                  |           | Wall Hung Frames & Plates                                                                  | 5                         |
| Furniture                        | Lifetime  | -                                                                                          | -                         |
| Baths                            | Lifetime  | -                                                                                          | -                         |
| Shower Enclosures & Bath Screens | Lifetime  | Handles                                                                                    | 2                         |
|                                  |           | Rollers                                                                                    | 2                         |
|                                  |           | Hinges                                                                                     | 2                         |
|                                  |           | Seals                                                                                      | 2                         |
| Wetroom Panels                   | Lifetime  | -                                                                                          | -                         |
| Shower Trays                     | Lifetime  | Shower Wastes                                                                              | 2                         |
| Showering                        | Lifetime  | Cartridges                                                                                 | 5                         |
|                                  |           | Diverter                                                                                   | 5                         |
|                                  |           | O Rings                                                                                    | 5                         |
|                                  |           | Hoses                                                                                      | 2                         |
|                                  |           |                                                                                            |                           |
| Brassware                        | Lifetime  | Cartridges                                                                                 | 15                        |
|                                  |           | Tap Glands                                                                                 | 5                         |
|                                  |           | Diverter                                                                                   | 5                         |
|                                  |           | O Rings                                                                                    | 5                         |
|                                  |           | Hoses                                                                                      | 2                         |
| Heating                          | 5 Years   | Inhibitor must be within the system at all times, to prevent corrosion. Proof is required. |                           |
| Mirrors & Cabinets               | 5 Years   | Electrical Components                                                                      | 2                         |
| Accessories                      | Lifetime  | -                                                                                          | -                         |



### ZONE 1

Refers to the area above the shower up to a height of 2.25m and requires a minimum rating of IP44 or higher and if the fitting is 240V a 30ma RCD must be used to protect the circuit.

### ZONE 2

Covers an area of 0.6m wide immediately next to, and all round zone 1. Wash basins should also be treated as zone 2. The minimum rating here is IPX4.

### OUTSIDE ZONE

This has no special requirements, unless water jets are likely to be used for cleaning purposes.

The IP (Ingress Protection) Standard describes a uniform system for classifying the degrees of protection provided by the enclosures of electrical equipment.

For example, if a bathroom light is rated IP65, then the 6 means its 'Protected against dust' and the 5 means its 'Protected against water jets' from a shower, tap or cleaning processes from any direction.

**First numeral** - protection against ingress of foreign bodies, e.g. tools, dust, fingers, etc.

- 0 No protection
- 1 Protected against solid objects with a diameter of 50mm and over (e.g. accidental insertion of hands)
- 2 Protected against solid objects over 12mm (e.g. jointed fingers)
- 3 Protected against solid objects over 2.5mm (tools)
- 4 Protected against solid objects over 1mm (small wires)
- 5 Protected against - limited ingress permitted (no harmful deposit)
- 6 Totally protected against dust

**Second numeral** - protection against ingress of liquids.

- 0 No protection
- 1 Protected against drops of condensed water. Drops of condensed water falling on the enclosure shall have no harmful effect
- 2 Protection against drops of liquid. Drops of falling liquid shall have no harmful effect when the enclosure is tilted at an angle up to 15 degrees from the vertical.
- 3 Protection against rain. Water falling in rain at an angle equal or smaller than 60 degrees with respect to the vertical shall have no harmful effect.
- 4 Protection against splashing. Liquid splashed from any direction shall have no harmful effect.
- 5 Protection against water jets. Water projected by a nozzle from any direction under stated conditions shall have no harmful effect.
- 6 Protection against conditions on ship decks (deck equipment). Water from heavy seas shall not enter the enclosures under prescribed conditions.
- 7 Protection against immersion in water. It shall not be possible for water to enter the enclosure under stated conditions of pressure and time.
- 8 Protection against indefinite immersion in water under specified pressure. It shall not be possible for water to enter the enclosure.

Professional plumbing practice ensures that a shower head is never installed facing outwards towards the shower enclosure/door as shown in the diagram. Limitations of design and physics dictate that water will inevitably leave a shower enclosure/door if large amounts of water are purposely directed at seals or gaps between aluminium and/or glass. If doors swing out into a bathroom and the glass is still wet, water will drip down onto the floor, please ensure floor coverings are suitable for bathrooms and are not affected by water.



# The White Space Collection

[www.bathgiant.com](http://www.bathgiant.com)

**Bath  
Giant  
FOR TRADE**  
Big Selection, Affordable Prices

Are you a Trade Professional?

Register your Trade Account at  
[www.bathgiant.com/trade-register](http://www.bathgiant.com/trade-register)  
or visit your local branch

## Bellshill

Unit 1, 8 Melford Road,  
Righead Industrial Estate,  
Bellshill,  
ML4 3LR

01698 537 462  
[salesbellshill@bathgiant.com](mailto:salesbellshill@bathgiant.com)

## East Kilbride

25 Colvilles Park,  
Kelvin Industrial Estate,  
East Kilbride,  
G75 0GZ

01355 200 864  
[salesek@bathgiant.com](mailto:salesek@bathgiant.com)

## Hillington

43 Colquhoun Avenue,  
Hillington Park Ind. Est.  
Glasgow,  
G52 4BN

0141 833 2777  
[saleshillington@bathgiant.com](mailto:saleshillington@bathgiant.com)

## Rutherglen

Unit 1A Rutherglen Links Business Park,  
Rutherglen,  
Glasgow,  
G73 1DH

0141 212 0756  
[salesrutherglen@bathgiant.com](mailto:salesrutherglen@bathgiant.com)